

Door Hardware

Locks & Latches

Hinges

NORWICH | IPSWICH | COLCHESTER

Door Closers



Window Fittings

Panic Hardware

__ <u>Hooks &</u> Bolts

Accessible Hardware

Accessories

Access Control

Safes

Post Boxes

Signage

Intumescents & Seals

Gate Hardware

Sliding Door Gear

www.acleigh.co.uk

DELIVERING EXCELLENCE

Through quality, knowledge & service

AC Leigh is one of the UK's leading Architectural Ironmongers, locksmiths and security installation companies with over 50 experienced staff. We have specified and supplied ironmongery, master key systems and access control to projects throughout the UK from branches across East Anglia.

AC Leigh is a specialist company with an in depth knowledge of products and standards and has been built on providing the right product at the right price, we know that the service we provide is as important as the quality of the products we specify. To assist with the correct specification of architectural ironmongery, locks, access control, anti-ligature and British Standard compliance we have representatives who are able to visit your office, provide a full specification, provide samples and visit site during the construction phase.

Our branches have both internal and external sales staff who are there to help solve any ironmongery, lock or access control related problems you may have. Our branch network can support projects of any size across the UK and to ensure we maintain our expertise and up to date knowledge we are members of the Guild of Architectural Ironmongers, the Master Locksmiths Association and the Automatic Door Suppliers Association.













YOUR LOCAL BRANCH

Speak to one of our experts for advice on the best product to suit your needs:

NORWICH

61-67 St. Benedicts Street, Norwich, NR2 4PD Call: 01603 216500 Email: norwich@acleigh.co.uk

SECURITY DEPARTMENT

61-67 St. Benedicts Street, Norwich, NR2 4PD Call: 01603 216501 Email: security@acleigh.co.uk

IPSWICH

Unit 2-3, Dencora Business Centre, Whitehouse Road, Ipswich, IPI 5LT Call: 01473 292810 Email: ipswich@acleigh.co.uk

COLCHESTER

Unit F2, The Seedbed Centre, Wyncolls Road, Colchester CO4 9HT Call: 01206 877488 Email: colchester@acleigh.co.uk

ORDER ONLINE

www.acleigh.co.uk

HOW TO PAY

We accept all major credit/debit cards, bank transfers & can issue proforma invoices











Our yearly servicing plans guarantee fixed price servicing for every element of your system. Regular servicing will help identify vulnerabilities, fix minor problems & safeguard against major breakdowns. It ensures sustainability & maximises the life of your equipment.

All our engineers are fully trained & highly skilled so they can deliver the best possible quality of work & service.

We offer 3 levels of servicing on the following systems: SALTO Access Control, Automatic Gates, Automatic Doors, Access Control & Automatic Barriers.

Tel: 0800 014 9980 Email: servicing@acleigh.co.uk www.acleigh.co.uk/servicing



STANZA

ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE

Our STANZA range is designed to be both elegant and modern with the affordability to suit both consumer and contractor.

For further information on this range visit our website or call one of our friendly sales team.

Popular with homeowners, architects and house builders throughout the UK, our Stanza ZPZ range consists of 17 classic and contemporary designer levers built on a zinc die-cast inner rose with a 50mm diameter screw on rose cover. The addition of four new amazing finishes: Oscura Matt Black, Favo Satin Brass, Tuscan Rose Gold and Etna Bronze; and a new square rose option, now allows the customisation for a wide variety of modern interior design projects.

STANZA is a brand of Zoo Hardware

7200



Anvil

1



Anvil

Hinton Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Α	TT017447	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm

Reeded Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
В	TT001055	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm







Avon Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
С	TT017611	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm

Newbury Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Tixing Centres
D	TT003260	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm





Polished Chrome Care & Maintenance



We recommend avoiding the use of any chemicals or cleaning products on this finish as it may affect the plated finish. An oily cloth can be used to wipe over the product from time to time to remove any harmful deposits that build up on the surface of your product, this will also aid protection against any environmental elements. A dry cloth can also be used to wipe over the product and reduce finger marks.

Regular oiling of all moving parts using our '3-in-I Oil' (OB010005) is beneficial to the longevity of your products. This process is also highly recommended during initial installation.

Brompton Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Е	TT018729	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm







Multi Point Door Handle

- Retro fit door handle with adjustable centres
- Bolt through fixings
- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- To suit both sprung & unsprung lock cases

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
G	LU040370	290 × 30mm	62-95mm	260mm

Multi Point Door Handle

- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- Sprung levers

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
F	TS000207	212 x 34mm	92mm	I22mm
	TS000212	242 × 34mm	92mm	210mm

CARLISLE BRASS

Multi Point Door Handle

- Ergonomic straight lever with a moulded finger grip on the inside of the handle
- Long plain narrow plate with rounded ends
- It has a Euro profile keyhole and operates a multi point lock
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Suitable for domestic and commercial use

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Н	OD062155	220 × 26mm	92mm	123.5mm

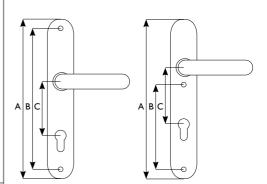
C CARLISLE BRASS

Multi Point Door Handle

- $\bullet~$ Euro profile in either 70mm or 92mm c/c $\,$
- The handle has fabulous ergonomics fitting comfortably in hand and giving a good positive action in operation
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
1	OB092785	208 × 26mm	92mm	I24mm

Measuring A UPVC Door Handle



A	mm	A	mm
В	mm	В	mm
C	mm	C	mm

- Check if the top screw is above or below the handle
- To identify your handle take measurements A, B & C
- Measurement A is the overall length which is needed to ensure you cover the area where your old handles were positioned
- · Measurement B is from screw to screw
- Measurement C is taken from the centre of the handle to the centre of the keyhole









Multi Point Door Handle

- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- · Sprung levers

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Α	TS000208	212 x 34mm	92mm	122mm
	TS000213	242 × 34mm	92mm	210mm

Multi Point Door Handles

- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- · Sprung levers

	Code	Size	Centres	rixing Centres
В	TS000209	212 x 34mm	92mm	I22mm
	TS000214	242 × 34mm	92mm	210mm





Multi Point Door Handle

- · Retro fit door handle with adjustable centres
- · Bolt through fixings
- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- To suit both sprung & unsprung lock cases

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
С	LU040350	290 × 30mm	62-95mm	260mm





Multi Point Door Handle

- · Retro fit door handle with adjustable centres
- Bolt through fixings 260mm
- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- To suit both sprung & unsprung lock cases

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
D	LU040360	290 × 30mm	62-95mm	260mm





Rosa Lever On Narrow Plate

- A simple straight lever on a Euro lock narrow backplate. It has a Euro profile keyhole 92mm c/c and operates a multi point lock
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- · Suitable for domestic and commercial use

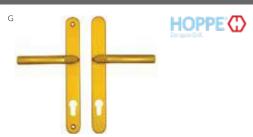
	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Е	OC050117	220 × 26mm	92mm	123.5mm



Tokyo Multi Point Door Handle

- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- Sprung levers
- To suit door thickness 62-71mm

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
F	OM010005	240 × 32mm	92mm	215mm



Birmingham Multi Point Door Handle

- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- · Sprung levers
- Suitable for doors up to 70mm thick

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
G	LA045490	245 × 30mm	92mm	215mm



Multi Point Door Handles

- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- Sprung levers

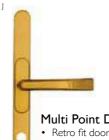
	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Н	TS000205	212 x 34mm	92mm	122mm
	TS000210	242 × 34mm	92mm	210mm



London Multi Point Door Handle

- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- Unsprung levers
- Suitable for doors 56-70mm thick

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
-1	CD110510	205 × 26mm	92mm	I22mm





Multi Point Door Handle

- Retro fit door handle with adjustable centres
- Bolt through fixings 260mm
- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- To suit both sprung & unsprung lock cases

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
J	LU040380	290 × 30mm	62-95mm	260mm



Tokyo Multi Point Door Handle

- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- Sprung levers
- Suitable for doors 62-71 mm thick

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
K	OD022505	240 × 32mm	92mm	215mm





- Euro profile keyhole, operates a multi point lock
- This product is handed
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Suitable for domestic and commercial use

	Code	Size	Hand	Centres	Fixing Centres
L	OB090120	208 × 26mm	Right	92mm	123.5mm
	OB090130	208 × 26mm	Left	92mm	123.5mm



Anvil



Anvil

Anvil

Hinton Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Α	TT017453	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm

Reeded Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
В	TT001090	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm





Newbury Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
С	TT003290	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm

Avon Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

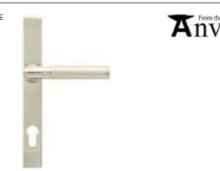
	Code	Size	Centres	rixing Centres
D	TT017612	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm

Polished Nickel Care & Maintenance



We recommend avoiding the use of any chemicals or cleaning products on this finish as it may affect the plated finish. An oily cloth can be used to wipe over the product from time to time to remove any harmful deposits that build up on the surface of your product, this will also aid protection against any environmental elements. A dry cloth can also be used to wipe over the product and reduce finger marks.

Regular oiling of all moving parts using our '3-in-I Oil' (OB010005) is beneficial to the longevity of your products. This process is also highly recommended during initial installation.



Brompton Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
E	TT018730	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm



Anvil

G

Anvil

Hinton Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
F	TT017441	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm

Reeded Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
G	TT000025	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm







Anvil

Newbury Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
H	H TT003230	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm

Newbury Hammered Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
- 1	TT018248	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm





Aged Brass Care & Maintenance

This finish will continue to oxidise and age as it is an unlacquered finish, meaning the finish will darken over time. If the product becomes tarnished or too dark, it can be polished on all surface areas to enhance the finish.

To restore and brighten the finish, we recommend polishing with a dry cloth or alternatively using our 'Brasso' (OB010010), which assists with the cleaning of solid brass products. Regular oiling of all moving parts using our '3-in-1Oil' (OB010005) is beneficial to the longevity of your products & highly recommended during initial installation. An oily cloth can also be used to wipe over the product from time to time to aid protection against exterior or environmental elements.

Avon Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
J	TT017610	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm

Multi Point Handles - Aged Bronze / Polished Bronze



Anvil

В

Anvil

Hinton Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Α	TT017459	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm

Hinton Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
В	TT017465	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm







Reeded Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
С	TT000570	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm

Reeded Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	rixing Centres
D	TT003805	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm





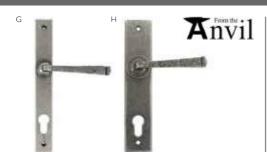


Newbury Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Е	TT000805	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm

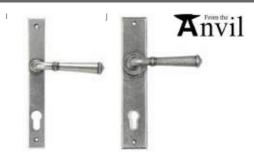
Newbury Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
F	TT003835	244 × 36 × 13mm	92mm	212mm



Avon Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
G	OE100160	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm
Н	OE101360	241 × 48 × 5mm	92mm	215mm



Regency Lever Espag. Lock Set

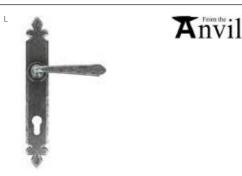
	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
-1	TT017791	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm
J	TT000235	241 × 48 × 5mm	92mm	215mm





Cottage Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
K	TT000020	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm



Cromwell Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
L	OE100220	273 × 40 × 5mm	92mm	243mm





Narrow Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
М	OE100810	220 × 30 × 5mm	92mm	123mm

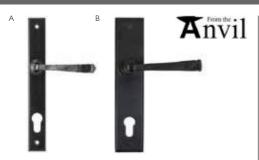




13

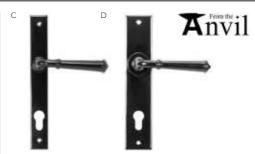
Brompton Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Ν	TT018253	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm



Avon Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Α	OE022350	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm
В	OE022770	241 × 48 × 5mm	92mm	215mm



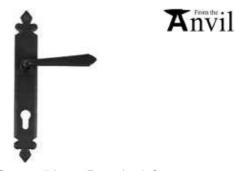
Regency Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
С	TT017790	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm
D	TT018200	241 × 48 × 5mm	92mm	215mm



Tudor Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Е	OE021270	273 × 40 × 5mm	92mm	243mm



Cromwell Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
F	OE022520	273 × 40 × 5mm	92mm	243mm





Cottage Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
G	TT000015	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm





Narrow Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Н	OE022730	220 × 30 × 5mm	92mm	123mm









Gothic Curved Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
1	OE026440	248 × 44 × 5mm	92mm	214mm

Cottage Slimline Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
J	TT018202	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm

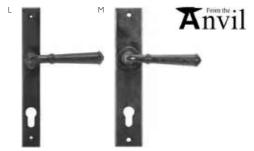




Multi Point Door Handle

- · Retro fit door handle with adjustable centres
- · Bolt through fixings
- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- To suit both sprung & unsprung lock cases

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
K	LU040365	290 × 30mm	62-95mm	260mm



Regency Lever Espag. Lock Set

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
L	TT017784	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm
Μ	TT018201	241 × 48 × 5mm	92mm	215mm





Multi Point Door Handle

- Supplied complete with screws & spindle
- · Sprung levers

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
Ν	TS000206	212 x 34mm	92mm	122mm
	TS000211	242 × 34mm	92mm	210mm



- · This product is handed please specify when ordering
- Set includes an internal and external lever espag lock handle

	Code	Size	Centres	Fixing Centres
	TT018726	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm
0	TT018727	242 × 32 × 13mm	92mm	212mm

Anvil

Α

CARLISLE BRASS



Plain Letter Plate

- Sizes: 254 x 78mm, 257 x 81mm, 278 x 96mm, 282 x 80mm, 306 x 104mm, 359 x 113mm, 401 x 124mm
- See page 36 for full measurement details

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Α	OB091800	306 x 104mm	249 × 61 mm	275mm

_

© CARLISLE BRASS



Victorian Gravity Flap Letter Plate

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
С	OB096045	270 x 72mm	202 x 46mm	252mm



Telescopic Letter Plate

- A spring-loaded, 180-degree flap with brush inserts and a colour code frame
- Fixing centres: 270mm

	Code	Outer Frame	Aperture	Sleeve Depth
Е	GA010045	310 x 76mm	257 × 38mm	20 - 40mm
	GA010111	310 x 76mm	257 × 38mm	40 - 80mm

В

CARLISLE BRASS



Curved Pattern Letter Plate Cover

	Code	Size
В	OB090840	281 × 79mm
	OB095680	301 × 96mm
	OB090850	355 × 126mm

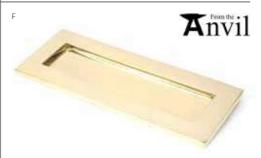
D

CARLISLE BRASS



Postal Knocker Letter Plate

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
D	OB090400	256 x 80mm	195 x 45mm	226mm



Letter Plate

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
	TT000995	252 x 96mm	204 x 48mm	230mm
F	TT000030	304 x 96mm	232 × 56mm	268mm

Anvil



Postal Letter Plate

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
G	TT001635	300 × 115mm	250mm



Lion Head Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
Н	TT000010	I48mm	90mm	27mm



Art Deco Letter Plate

TT001000

TT000035

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
-1	TT001640	304 × 85mm	253mm



Doctors Door Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
J	TT002760	196mm	57mm	69mm



265 x 130mm

354 x 130mm



Loop Door Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
L	TT001285	I 60mm	63mm	33mm

17

78 × 12mm

78 × 12mm



CARLISLE BRASS

C CARLISLE BRASS



Door Knocker On Rose

	Code	Length	Width	Fixing Centres
Α	OB100085	137mm	42mm	95mm

Ring Door Knocker

	Code	Ring	Backplate	Fixing Centres
В	OB090975	127mm	79mm	I I 2mm



C CARLISLE BRASS

Doctor Knocker

- · A luxurious heavyweight, hot forged solid brass door knocker
- · Easily fitted & c/w fixing covers
- · Stainless brass PVD long-life finish
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- · Will stay as good as new, even in coastal areas

	Code	Length	Width	Fixing Centres
С	OB100030	188mm	56mm	121mm



CARLISLE BRASS

Victorian Urn Pattern Door Knocker

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
D	OB090992	160 × 77mm	95mm
	OB090990	196 × 99mm	126mm



Heritage Brass

Door Knocker

- Solid brass, slim knocker, particularly suitable for doors with narrow stiles
- · Warm, mellow with a sense of heritage and comfort this highly polished finish is opulent without being flamboyant. Polished brass coordinates perfectly with traditional décor

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
Е	OB905800	165 × 40mm	I28mm



Heritage Brass

Door Knocker

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
F	OB905795	159 × 68mm	I 30mm

G



Anvil

Н

CARLISLE BRASS



Round Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob \emptyset	Projection
G	TT017659	80mm	73mm	85mm

Round Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose \varnothing	Knob \varnothing	Projection
Н	OB200230	81mm	68mm	80mm

1





J

CARLISLE BRASS



Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob \emptyset	Projection
-1	OB200400	86mm	70mm	75mm

Easy Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob ∅	Projection
J	OB200275	55mm	70mm	80mm

Κ





Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob \varnothing	Projection
K	OB091935	86mm	71mm	79mm

L

CARLISLE BRASS



Large Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Projection
L	OB091014	90mm	100mm	95mm

Front Door Furniture - Polished Brass



Round Bell Push

	Code	Size
Α	OB240092	Ø 64mm



Rim Cylinder Pull

	Code	Size
В	TT002830	81 × 50mm



CARLISLE BRASS



Shaped Bell Push

Ε

	Code	Size
С	OB099065	74 × 35mm

C OB099065	74 × 35mm	

Cylinder Pull

F

	Code	Size
D	OB099055	76 × 47mm



CARLISLE BRASS



CARLISLE BRASS

Victorian Bell Push

	Code	Size
Е	OB095587	79 × 30mm

Cylinder Pull

	Code	Size
F	OB091060	72 × 48mm



Polished Brass Door Security Chain

- Breaking strain 180nm
- Chain 203mm

	Code	Chain Retainer	Angle Plate	
G	OB093212	61 × 15mm	45 × 38 × 32mm	







Gold Slimline Telescopic Letter Plate

- For use on UPVC doors with slim midrails or at the bottom of the door
- Secure fixing from inside by two self tapping screws
- All metal construction, no internal brush seal
- Sleeve depth 40-80mm

	Code	Outer Frame	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Н	IC040090	300 x 56mm	265 x 38mm	292mm



Polished Brass Door Viewer

- Door thickness 34-54mm
- Angle of vision 180°

	Code		Lens Ø
-1	OB098125	Plastic lens	13.7mm
	OB098120	Glass lens	13.7mm



SUPPLIES

Gold Telescopic Letter Plate

- Outward facing brushes provide an anti-vandal feature
- 180 Degree opening flap
- Blind bolts prevent the outer frame being unscrewed from the door externally
- Sleeve depth 40-80mm

	Code	Outer Frame	Aperture	Fixing Centres
J	TS000217	250 × 65mm	197 × 40mm	226mm
	TS000222	300 × 65mm	250 × 40mm	280mm





Polished Brass Numerals & Letters

- 0-9 76mm & A-D 50mm
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code		Size
K	GC020570	1	76mm
L	GC020120	Α	50mm

М





Gold Sleeve Letter Plate

- Has an identical appearance both sides
- Supplied in two parts, an aperture is created in the door and the two parts locate together
- Suitable for doors 35-65mm thick
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Outer Frame	Aperture	Fixing Centres
М	OB090380	300 x 69mm	253 x 38mm	275mm

Α

Heritage Brass



Brass Letter Plate

- Solid brass
- Sizes: 203 × 76mm, 254 × 79mm, 331 × 80mm, 254 × 102.305 × 102mm, 356 × 127mm, 411 × 125mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Α	OB905805	203 × 76mm	144 x 38mm	173mm

В

Heritage Brass

Door Knocker

- Solid brass
- **Sizes:** 152 × 66mm, 195 × 100mm

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
В	OB905845	152 × 66mm	90mm

С

Heritage Brass



Postal Knocker Letter Plate

• Solid brass

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
С	OB905840	254 x 79mm	188 x 42mm	219mm

D

Heritage Brass



Door Knocker

• Solid brass

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
D	OB905855	107mm	90mm

Е

Heritage Brass



Embossed Letter Plate

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Е	OB099780	254 × 101mm	172 × 46mm	220mm

Heritage Brass

Door Knocker

- Solid brass
- A modern alternative finish to traditional polished brass this attractive brushed texture beautifully mellows the colour of solid brass and adds warmth to both a traditional and a soft contemporary décor

Code	Size	Fixing Centres
OB099600	159 × 68mm	I30mm

G

Heritage Brass

Heritage Brass



Solid brass

	Code	Chain Retainer	Angle Plate
Н	OB905900	89 × 35mm	57 × 20mm

Round Centre Door Knob

• Solid brass

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob \emptyset	Projection
G	OB905890	78mm	68mm	80mm

Heritage Brass

Heritage Brass

Square Centre Door Knob

Solid brass

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob ∅	Projection
-1	OB099610	89mm	76mm	72mm



Oblong Bell Push

Solid brass

	Code	Size
J	OB905905	83 × 33mm



Heritage Brass

Octagon Centre Door Knob

Solid brass

	Code	Rose \varnothing	$Knob \varnothing$	Projection
K	OB905895	66mm	57mm	81mm



Heritage Brass

Square Cylinder Pull

Solid brass

	Code	Size
L	OB905910	84 x 45mm

Α

Heritage Brass



Brass Letter Plate

- Solid brass
- Sizes: 203 × 76mm, 254 × 79mm, ,331 × 80mm, 254 × 102,305 × 102mm,356 × 127mm.411 × 125mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Α	OB905940	356 × 127mm	287 × 64mm	320mm

Heritage Brass

Lion Door Knocker

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
В	OB905955	77 × 107mm	100mm/152mm

С

Heritage Brass



Postal Knocker Letter Plate

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
С	OB099490	254 x 79mm	188 x 42mm	219mm



Heritage Brass

Door Knocker

- Solid brass
- With russet hues and a brass undertone, this variation on brass retains a warm and mellow character but adds age and maturity by highlighting the variance of shades making each piece both alluring and unique
- This slim knocker is particularly suitable for doors with narrow stiles

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
D	OB905960	165 × 40mm	I 28mm

Е

Heritage Brass



Embossed Letter Plate

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Е	OB905950	254 x 101mm	172 × 46mm	220mm

Heritage Brass

Doctor Door Knocker

- Solid brass
- This heavy and robust door knocker was used to identify the front door of the Doctor's house, hence it is known as a "Doctors Knocker"

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
F	OB905965	192 × 43mm	123mm



Square Centre Door Knob

Solid brass

	Code	Rose \varnothing	Knob \varnothing	Projection
G	OB905970	89mm	76mm	72mm



Door ChainSolid brass

	Code	Chain Retainer	Angle Plate
Н	OB905985	89 × 35mm	57 × 20mm



Heritage Brass

Octagon Centre Door Knob

Solid brass

L

	Code	Rose ∅	$Knob \varnothing$	Projection
-1	OB905975	82mm	71mm	83mm



Numerals 0-9

Solid brass

	Code		Size
J	OB905990	1	76mm
K	OB906030	9	76mm



Heritage Brass

Stepped Round Centre Door Knob

Solid brass

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Projection
L	OB905980	89mm	76mm	80mm

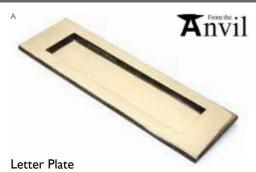
N Heritage Brass

Letters A-Z

• Solid brass

	Code		Size
М	OB906040	А	51mm
Ν	OB906165	Z	51mm

Front Door Furniture - Aged Brass



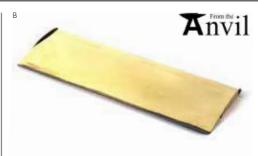
	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing C
П	TT003775	252 x 96mm	204 x 48mm	230n

232 x 56mm

268mm

304 x 96mm

TT000930



Letter Plate Cover

	Code	Size	Fixing Size
	TT003780	265 × 130mm	78 × 12mm
В	TT003785	354 × 130mm	78 × 12mm



Slimline Art Deco Door Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
С	TT002670	I48mm	90mm	27mm



	Code	Size
D	TT000660	90 × 50mm





	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Projection
Е	TT000380	102mm	I02mm	106mm



Art Deco Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Projection
F	TT002740	90mm	81mm	78mm







White Slimline Telescopic Letter Plate

- · For use on UPVC doors with slim midrails or at the bottom of the door
- Secure fixing from inside by two self tapping screws
- All metal construction, no internal brush seal
- Sleeve depth 40-80mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Α	IC040080	300 x 56mm	265 x 38mm	292mm



C CARLISLE BRASS



Silver Sleeve Letter Plate

- Has an identical appearance both sides
- · Supplied in two parts, an aperture is created in the door and the two parts locate together
- Suitable for doors 35-65mm thick
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
В	OB095290	300 x 69mm	253 x 38mm	275mm





White Telescopic Letter Plate

- Outward facing brushes provide an anti-vandal feature
- 180 Degree opening flap
- Sleeve depth 40-80mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
С	TS000220	250 x 65mm	197 x 40mm	226mm
	TS000225	300 x 65mm	250 x 40mm	280mm



Silver Telescopic Letter Plate

- Outward facing brushes provide an anti-vandal feature
- 180 Degree opening flap
- Sleeve depth 40-80mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
D	TS000219	250 × 65mm	197 × 40mm	226mm
	TS000224	300 × 65mm	250 × 40mm	280mm



White Telescopic Letter Plate

- · A spring-loaded, 180 degree flap with brush inserts and a colour code frame
- Fixing centres: 270mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Sleeve Depth
Е	GA016015	310 × 76mm	257 × 38mm	20 - 40mm
	GA010040	310 × 76mm	257 × 38mm	40 - 80mm



Silver Telescopic Letter Plate

- A spring-loaded, 180-degree flap with brush inserts and a colour code frame
- Fixing Centres: 270mm

	Code	Outer Frame	Aperture	Sleeve Depth
F	GA010015	310 × 76mm	257 × 38mm	20 - 40mm
	GA010025	310 x 76mm	257 × 38mm	40 - 80mm



Traditional Letterbox

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
G	TT017559	315 x 92mm	264 x 62mm	283mm



- Outward facing brushes provide an anti-vandal feature
- 180 Degree opening flap
- Blind bolts prevent the outer frame being unscrewed from the door externally
- Sleeve depth 40-80mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Н	TS000218	250 x 65mm	197 x 40mm	226mm
	TS000223	300 × 65mm	250 × 40mm	280mm







Post Boxes | Page 274



Telescopic Letter Plate

- Standard height telescopic letter plate for use on UPVC or aluminium doors
- This telescopic letter plate conforms to BS EN13724:2002 and has a spring-loaded, 180-degree flap with brush inserts
- When used with an intumescent strip, has achieved a Warrington Fire Test. Report (WF Report No. 165855) 60 Minute within a section of timber based door leaf
- Tested to BS 476-22:1987 Fire Tests on Building Materials and Structures when used with an intumescent strip
- Fixing centres: 270mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Sleeve Depth
- 1	GA010035	310 x 76mm	257 × 38mm	20 - 40mm
	GA010030	310 × 76mm	257 × 38mm	40 - 80mm

Α

CARLISLE BRASS



Plain Letter Plate

- Sizes: 254 x 78mm, 257 x 81mm, 278 x 96mm, 282 x 80mm, 306 x 104mm, 359 x 113mm, 401 x 124mm
- See page 36 for full measurement details

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Α	OB096004	257 × 81mm	185 x 41mm	220mm

В

CARLISLE BRASS



Curved Pattern Letter Plate Cover

	Code	Size
	OB010900	280 × 76mm
	OB010890	300 × 95mm
В	OB096115	355 × 126mm

С

© CARLISLE BRASS



Postal Knocker Letter Plate

- Traditional design letter plate with a postal knocker
- Sprung inward, automatically closes

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
С	OB090405	256 × 80mm	195 x 45mm	226mm

D





Sloane Letter Plate

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
D	OB907310	304 × 100mm	235 x 54mm	270mm



Letter Plate

		Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
ĺ	Е	TT001005	252 x 96mm	204 x 48mm	230mm
		TT000040	304 × 96mm	232 x 56mm	268mm



Letter Plate Cover

	Code	Size	Fixing Size	
F	TT001010	265 × 130mm	78 × 12mm	
	TT000045	354 × 130mm	78 × 12mm	



Slimline Art Deco Door Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
G	TT002675	148mm	90mm	27mm



Loop Door Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
Н	TT002655	I 60mm	63mm	33mm





Lion Head Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
1	TT017675	148mm	90mm	27mm



Doctors Door Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
J	TT000645	196mm	57mm	69mm



© CARLISLE BRASS

Door Knocker On Rose

- A chunky smooth line door knocker mounted on a two round roses. The knocker has etched lines on the front accentuating the subtle contours. A modern knocker for contemporary settings
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Length	Width	Fixing Centres
K	OB100055	137mm	42mm	95mm



© CARLISLE BRASS

Doctor Knocker

- A luxurious heavyweight, hot forged solid brass door knocker with a polished chrome finish
- Easily fitted & complete with fixing covers
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Length	Width	Fixing Centres
L	OB100010	188mm	56mm	121mm

Front Door Furniture - Polished Chrome



C CARLISLE BRASS





© CARLISLE BRASS

Victorian Urn Pattern Door Knocker

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
Α	OB091000	160 × 77mm	95mm
	OB091010	196 × 99mm	126mm

Ring Door Knocker

	Code	Ring	Backplate	Fixing Centres
В	OB090995	127mm	79mm	112mm



Heritage Brass

Door Knocker

- · A bold classic contemporary finish on solid brass. The mirror effect reflects light and colours of the surroundings and will complement any colour scheme
- Polished chrome is easy to clean and low maintenance
- This slim knocker is particularly suitable for doors with narrow stiles

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
С	OB907290	165 × 40mm	I28mm



Heritage Brass

Door Knocker

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
D	OB907295	159 × 68mm	I30mm





Sloane Door Knocker

	Code	Size
Е	OB907315	196mm

F



Anvil

G



Anvil

Prestbury Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob \emptyset	Projection
F	TT000385	102mm	I02mm	106mm

Art Deco Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose \varnothing	$Knob \varnothing$	Projection
G	TT000665	90mm	81mm	78mm

Н

Heritage Brass

Heritage Brass

Square Centre Door Knob

• Solid brass

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob \emptyset	Projection
Н	OB907280	89mm	76mm	72mm

Octagon Centre Door Knob

• Solid brass

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob Ø	Projection	
1	OB907285	66mm	57mm	81mm	

J





Easy Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Projection
J	OB200270	55mm	70mm	80mm

Κ

CARLISLE BRASS



Round Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Projection
Κ	OB200290	81mm	68mm	80mm

Front Door Furniture - Polished Chrome



Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob \emptyset	Projection
Α	OB200410	86mm	70mm	75mm

CARLISLE BRASS



Round Bell Push

Code	Size	
OB240094	Ø 64mm	

CARLISLE BRASS



Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob ∅	Projection
С	OB091015	86mm	71mm	79mm

D



CARLISLE BRASS

Shaped Bell Push

	Code	Size
D	OB099066	74 × 35mm

Е

С

CARLISLE BRASS



Large Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob \varnothing	Projection
Е	OB020515	90mm	100mm	95mm

F



CARLISLE BRASS

Victorian Bell Push

	Code	Size
F	OB095595	79 × 30mm



Rim Cylinder Pull

Code		Size
G	TT000695	81 × 50mm



Door Security Chain

- Breaking strain 180nm
- Chain 203mm

	Code	Chain Retainer	Angle Plate
н о	B093214	61 × 15mm	45 × 38 × 32mm



Cylinder Pull

	Code	Size
-1	OB240200	76 × 47mm



Door Viewer

- Door thickness 34-54mm
- Angle of vision 180°

	Code		Lens Ø
J	OB092940	Plastic Lens	13.7mm
	OB098135	Glass Lens	13.7mm



Heritage Brass

Round Cylinder Pull

• Solid brass

Code		Size
Κ	OB030137	84 × 45mm



Numerals & Letters

- 0-9 76mm & A-D 50mm
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code		Size
L	GC020200	0	76mm
М	GC020700	В	50mm

Α

C CARLISLE BRASS

CARLISLE BRASS





Plain Letter Plate

- The UK s most popular style of letter plate an industry standard
- The sprung inward opening flap automatically closes once the package has passed through the aperture
- The well defined edges and plain design makes for easy cleaning
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- · Available in vast array of sizes and finishes. The wide range of options offers an extensive and unparalleled degree of choice

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
	OB096014	257 x 81mm	185 × 41mm	220mm
Α	OB091823	282 × 80mm	229 x 51mm	259mm
	OB096005	278 × 96mm	210 × 53mm	242mm
	OB096010	306 x 104mm	249 × 61 mm	275mm
	OB091804	359 x 113mm	284 × 63mm	327mm
	OB096018	401 x 124mm	319 x 71mm	361mm

Curved Pattern Letter Plate Cover

	Code	Size	
В	OB090860	355 × 126mm	

С





Embossed Letter Plate

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Size Aperture	
С	OB906170	254 x 101mm	172 x 46mm	220mm



Aperture

204 x 48mm

232 x 56mm

Size

252 x 96mm

304 × 96mm

E /	Anvil
	1
Letter Plate Cover	

Letter Plate Cover

	Code	Size	Fixing Size	
Е	TT017683	265 × 130mm	78 × 12mm	
	TT017681	354 × 130mm	78 × 12mm	

TT017682

TT017680

Fixing Centres

230mm

268mm

Door Knocker On Rose

Length

I37mm

Code

OB100045

CARLISLE BRASS

G



C CARLISLE BRASS

Victorian Urn Pattern Door Knocker

_		Code	Size	Fixing Centres
	G	OB098140	160 × 77mm	95mm



Width

42mm

Fixing Centres

95mm

Doctors Door Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
Н	TT017679	196mm	57mm	69mm



Ring Door Knocker

	Code	Ring	Backplate	Fixing Centres
-	OB090985	127mm	79mm	I I 2mm



Heritage Brass

Door Knocker

- Solid brass
- The brush marks of satin chrome will appeal to those who favour an industrial yet contemporary chrome finish. Satin chrome finish is also less prone to finger marks than polished chrome
- This slim knocker is particularly suitable for doors with narrow stiles

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
J	OB906175	165 × 40mm	I28mm





Heritage Brass

Door Knocker

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
K	OB906180	159 × 68mm	I30mm



Heritage Brass

Lion Door Knocker

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
Α	OB907320	77 × 107mm	100mm/152mm



Heritage Brass

Round Centre Door Knob

Solid brass

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Projection
В	OB907330	78mm	68mm	80mm



Heritage Brass



Heritage Brass

Door Knocker

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
C	OB907325	107mm	90mm

Octagon Centre Door Knob

Solid brass

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob ∅	Projection
D	OB907335	66mm	57mm	81mm



Heritage Brass

Doctor Door Knocker

• Solid brass

• This heavy and robust door knocker was used to identify the front door of the Doctor's house, hence it is known as a "Doctors Knocker"

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
Е	OB031805	192 × 43mm	I23mm



Heritage Brass

Stepped Round Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Projection
F	OB907340	89mm	76mm	80mm

G



Anvil

Н

CARLISLE BRASS



Round Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose \varnothing	Knob \emptyset	Projection
G	TT017661	80mm	73mm	85mm

Large Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob \emptyset	Projection
Н	OB200317	90mm	100mm	95mm

© CARLISLE BRASS

Round Centre Door Knob

	Code	$Rose\varnothing$	$Knob \varnothing$	Projection
1	OB200280	81mm	68mm	80mm



Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob ∅	Projection
J	OB091016	86mm	71mm	79mm



Square Centre Door Knob

Solid brass

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob \varnothing	Projection
Κ	OB906185	89mm	76mm	72mm



Octagon Centre Door Knob
Solid brass

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Projection
L	OB906190	82mm	71mm	83mm

Front Door Furniture - Satin Chrome



Round Bell Push

	Code	Size
Α	OB240096	Ø 64mm



Rim Cylinder Pull

	Code	Size
В	TT017672	81 × 50mm



© CARLISLE BRASS



Shaped Bell Push

Е

	Code	Size
С	OB240130	74 × 35mm



Code		Size
D	OB240190	76 × 47mm



© CARLISLE BRASS



Victorian Bell Push

Code		Size
Е	OB095590	79 × 30mm

Cylinder Pull

	Code	Size
F	OB091066	72 × 48mm



Door Security Chain

- Breaking strain 180nm
- Chain 203mm

	Code	Chain Retainer	Angle Plate
G	OB093213	61 × 15mm	45 × 38 × 32mm



•	Angle	of vision	180°

	Code		Lens Ø
	OB098127	Plastic Lens	13.7mm
Н	OB098130	Glass Lens	13.7mm



Numerals & Letters

- 0-9 76mm & A-D 50mm
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code		Size
1	GC020520	5	76mm
J	GC020680	С	50mm



Numerals 0-9

	Code		Size
K	TT002560	7	78mm
L	TT002570	9	78mm



Hinges, locks & latches to match, available to order

Front Door Furniture - Polished Nickel



Letter Plate

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Α	TT002840	252 x 96mm	204 x 48mm	230mm
	TT000705	304 x 96mm	232 x 56mm	268mm



Doctors Door Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
В	TT017677	196mm	57mm	69mm

Anvil



- Supplied as a full kit contains a tunnel and brushes to reduce drafts and insulate the door
- Minimum door thickness: 42mm, maximum door thickness: 72mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
С	TT017558	315 x 92mm	264mm × 62mm	283mm



Lion Head Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
D	TT017674	148mm	90mm	27mm

Е Heritage Brass



Gravity Letter Plate

- Solid brass
- With its subtle golden hue this is a mellow alternative to polished chrome. The finish is not coated and will oxidise naturally. If not regularly buffed with a soft cloth this finish will subtlety change over time by taking on an aged patina

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Е	OB906285	280 × 80mm	207 × 48mm	244mm



Slimline Art Deco Door Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
F	TT002710	I48mm	90mm	27mm

G



Anvil



Prestbury Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob \emptyset	Projection
G	TT000690	I02mm	102mm	106mm

Rim Cylinder Pull

	Code	Size
Н	TT002820	81 × 50mm







Heritage Brass

Art Deco Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose \varnothing	Knob \varnothing	Projection
1	TT002725	90mm	81mm	78mm

Oblong Bell Push Solid brass

Code Size OB906195 83 x 33mm



Heritage Brass

Octagon Centre Door Knob

• Solid brass

	Code	Rose \varnothing	Knob \varnothing	Projection
K	OB906200	66mm	57mm	81mm

L Heritage Brass

Numerals 0-9

	Code		Size
L	OB906220	4	51mm
Μ	OB906225	5	51mm

Α

Heritage Brass



Brass Letter Plate

- Solid brass
- Sizes: 203 × 76mm, 254 × 79mm, ,331 × 80mm, 254 × 102,305 × 102mm,356 × 127mm,411 × 125mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Α	OB906255	203 × 76mm	144 x 38mm	173mm

В

Heritage Brass



Gravity Letter Plate

- Solid brass
- With its honeyed grey tone created by brushed nickel plating on brass, this finish closely matches stainless steel but offers a warm and subtle alternative which is popular in traditional and modern décors

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
В	OB906190	280 x 80mm	207 x 48mm	244mm

С

Heritage Brass



Heritage Brass



Embossed Letter Plate

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
С	OB906295	254 x 101mm	172 × 46mm	220mm



Postal Knocker Letter Plate

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
D	OB906290	254 × 79mm	188 x 42mm	219mm



Door Knocker

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
Е	OB099620	107mm	90mm



Heritage Brass

Door Knocker

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
-	OB906300	159 × 68mm	I30mm

G

Heritage Brass

Heritage Brass



Square Centre Door Knob

Solid brass

	Code	Rose \varnothing	Knob \varnothing	Projection
G	OB906305	89mm	76mm	72mm

Door Chain Solid brass

	Code	Chain Retainer	Angle Plate	
Н	OB906320	89 × 35mm	57 × 20mm	



Heritage Brass

Heritage Brass

Octagon Centre Door Knob

• Solid brass

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob ∅	Projection
-1	OB906310	82mm	71mm	83mm



Oblong Bell Push

Solid brass

	Code	Size	
J	OB903625	83 × 33mm	



Heritage Brass

L

Heritage Brass



Octagon Centre Door Knob

• Solid brass

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob \varnothing	Projection
K	OB906315	66mm	57mm	81mm

Numerals 0-9

	Code		Size	
L	OB000015	3	51mm	
Μ	OB000040	8	51mm	

Α

Heritage Brass



Gravity Letter Plate

- Solid brass
- · An aged finish on brass creating a vintage appearance, yet one that also looks outstanding in contemporary schemes. Over a period of time the bronze colour will lighten along any edges and surfaces that are frequently touched

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Α	OB906375	280 × 80mm	207 × 48mm	244mm

Heritage Brass

Heritage Brass



Postal Knocker Letter Plate

Solid brass

D

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
В	OB906355	254 x 79mm	188 × 42mm	219mm

С

Heritage Brass





Embossed Letter Plate

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
С	OB906360	254 × 101mm	172 x 46mm	220mm

Letter Plate Cover Solid brass

	Code	Size
D	OB906380	280 × 83mm
	OB906385	299 x 83mm



Heritage Brass

Door Knocker

- Solid brass
- **Sizes:** 152 × 66mm, 195 x 100mm

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
Е	OB906370	195 × 100mm	I I 0mm



Heritage Brass

Lion Door Knocker

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
F	OB906390	77 × 107mm	100mm/152mm



Heritage Brass

Doctor Door Knocker

- Solid brass
- This heavy and robust door knocker was used to identify the front door of the Doctor's house, hence it is known as a "Doctors Knocker"

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres
G	OB906395	192 x 43mm	I23mm



Heritage Brass

Octagon Centre Door Knob

Solid brass

	Code	Rose \varnothing	$Knob \varnothing$	Projection
Н	OB906410	82mm	71mm	83mm



Heritage Brass

Stepped Round Centre Door Knob
Solid brass

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob ∅	Projection
-1	OB906400	79mm	77mm	80mm



Heritage Brass

Stepped Round Centre Door Knob

Solid brass

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Projection
J	OB906415	89mm	76mm	80mm



	Code	Chain Retainer	Angle Plate
K	OB906405	89 x 35mm	57 × 20mm



Heritage Brass

Round Cylinder Pull

Code		Size
L	OB906420	84 × 45mm

Front Door Furniture - Aged Bronze



Letter Plate

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Α	TT000595	252 x 96mm	204 x 48mm	230mm
	TT000600	304 x 96mm	232 x 56mm	268mm



Letter Plate Cover

	Code	Size	Fixing Size
	TT000605	265 × 130mm	78 × 12mm
В	TT000610	354 × 130mm	78 × 12mm



Slimline Art Deco Door Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
С	TT002705	I48mm	90mm	27mm



Doctors Door Knocker

	Code	Length	vviatn	Projection
D	TT017678	196mm	57mm	69mm



Prestbury Centre Door Knob

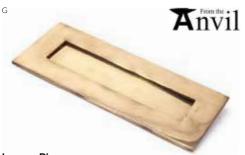
	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Projection
Е	TT000585	102mm	I02mm	106mm



Rim Cylinder Pull

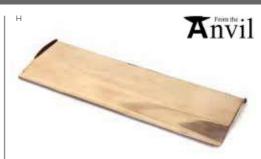
Code		Size
F	TT002615	81 × 50mm

Anvil



Letter Plate

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
G	TT003895	252 x 96mm	204 × 48mm	230mm
	TT003900	304 x 96mm	232 x 56mm	268mm



Letter Plate Cover

	Code	Size	Fixing Size
	TT003905	265 × 130mm	78 × 12mm
Н	TT003910	354 × 130mm	78 × 12mm

Anvil



Slimline Art Deco Door Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
-1	TT003965	148mm	90mm	27mm



Lion Head Knocker

	Code	Length	Width	Projection
J	TT017676	I48mm	90mm	27mm



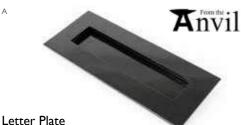
Art Deco Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Projection
K	TT003970	90mm	81mm	78mm



Rim Cylinder Pull

	Code	Size
L	TT003925	81 × 50mm



- Sprung loaded, heavy duty letter plate with a smooth finish
- Suitable for internal or external use

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Α	OE022450	266 × 110mm	203 × 44mm	243mm
	OE021500	319 x 110mm	254 × 45mm	292mm



- Supplied as a full kit contains a tunnel and brushes to reduce drafts and insulate the door
- Minimum door thickness: 42mm, maximum door thickness: 72mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
В	TT000895	315 x 92mm	264 x 62mm	283mm



Telescopic Letter Plate

- · Outward facing brushes provide an anti-vandal feature
- 180 Degree opening flap
- Blind bolts prevent the outer frame being unscrewed from the door externally
- Sleeve depth 40-80mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
С	TS000216	250 x 65mm	197 × 40mm	226mm
	TS000221	300 × 65mm	250 × 40mm	280mm



Telescopic Letter Plate

- Standard height telescopic letter plate for use on UPVC or aluminium doors
- A spring-loaded, 180 degree flap with brush inserts and a colour code frame
- Sleeve depth 20-40mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
D	TS000275	310 x 76mm	257 x 38mm	270mm

Е **A**nvil

Ring Door Knocker

	Code	Ring	Fixing Plate
Е	OE023830	I I4mm	115 × 115mm



Lion's Head Door Knocker

	Code	Length	Ring	Lion Head
F	OE022270	230mm	I I 5mm	170 × 130mm



Windsor Door Knocker

	Code	Ring	Fixing Plate
G	OE027200	126 × 160mm	105 × 105mm



Shakespeare Door Knocker

	Code	Ring	Fixing Plate	
Н	OE027010	94 × 96mm	68 × 68mm	

Anvil



Centre Door Knob

Κ

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob \emptyset	Projection
-1	OE028270	80mm	73mm	85mm



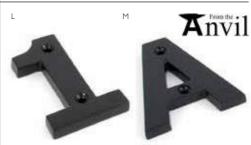
Octagonal Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob ∅	Projection
J	OE029690	95mm	82mm	80mm



Pyramid Door Studs

	Code	Size
K	OE023320	15 x 15mm
	OE023330	20 × 20mm
	OE023340	25 × 25mm



Numerals & Letters

• 0-9 & A-Z 78mm

	Code		Size
L	OE029330	I	78mm
Μ	OE029870	Α	78mm

Front Door Furniture - Antique Pewter



- · Sprung loaded, heavy duty letter plate with a smooth finish
- · Suitable for internal or external use

		Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
Ī	Α	OE100190	266 x 110mm	203 × 44mm	243mm
		OE101170	319 x 110mm	254 x 45mm	292mm



Traditional Letterbox

- Supplied as a full kit contains a tunnel and brushes to reduce drafts and insulate the door
- Minimum door thickness: 42mm, maximum door thickness: 72mm

	Code	Size	Aperture	Fixing Centres
В	TT003675	315 x 92mm	264 × 62mm	283mm

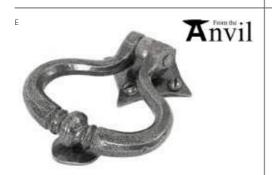


	Code	Size
	OE100200	266 × 108mm
С	OE100110	355 × 127mm



Ring Door Knocker

	Code	Ring	Fixing Plate
D	OE101002	I I4mm	115 × 115mm



Shakespeare Door Knocker

	Code	Ring	Fixing Plate
Е	OE101990	94 × 96mm	68 × 68mm



Lion's Head Door Knocker

	Code	Length	Ring	Lion Head
F	OE100130	230mm	115mm	170 × 130mm





Anvil





Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Projection
G	OE102050	80mm	73mm	85mm



Octagonal Centre Door Knob

	Code	Rose \varnothing	$Knob \varnothing$	Projection
Н	OE102290	95mm	82mm	80mm







Pyramid Door Studs

	Code	Size
1	OE101300	16 × 16mm
	OE101310	20 × 20mm
	OE101320	25 x 25mm

Numerals & Letters

• 0-9 & A-Z 78mm

	Code		Size
J	OE102210	2	78mm
Κ	OE102400	В	78mm

Warning: The chemicals in wet plaster and wet paint will rust these products. Only fit your new ironmongery when you have made sure that all new plaster is fully cured and paint has dried.

Also, we do not recommend using these products in coastal areas as the salt content in the air will rust all finishes. Only 316 marine grade stainless steel will not rust in this sort of environment and therefore these products cannot be guaranteed.



Lever Door Handles



Hinton

- · Sprung lever handles
- A classic Georgian lever that will suit both traditional and contemporary settings
- On rose size: 60 x 8mm, handle length: 128mm
- On plate size: $152 \times 50 \times 8$ mm, handle length: 128mm
- Forged from solid brassFor internal and external doors
- Sold as a set
- Supplied with matching SS bolt through fixings & SS wood screws

	Code		Finish
Α	TT017436	Lever On Rose	Aged Brass
	TT017448	Lever On Rose	Polished Nickel
	TT017442	Lever On Rose	Polished Chrome
	TT017454	Lever On Rose	Aged Bronze
	TT017460	Lever On Rose	Polished Bronze
	TT017438	Lever Latch	Aged Brass
В	TT017450	Lever Latch	Polished Nickel
	TT017444	Lever Latch	Polished Chrome
	TT017456	Lever Latch	Aged Bronze
	TT017462	Lever Latch	Polished Bronze
	TT017440	Lever Euro	Aged Brass
	TT017452	Lever Euro	Polished Nickel
С	TT017446	Lever Euro	Polished Chrome
	TT017458	Lever Euro	Aged Bronze
	TT017464	Lever Euro	Polished Bronze
	TT017437	Lever Lock	Aged Brass
	TT017449	Lever Lock	Polished Nickel
	TT017443	Lever Lock	Polished Chrome
D	TT017455	Lever Lock	Aged Bronze
	TT017461	Lever Lock	Polished Bronze
	TT017439	Lever Bathroom	Aged Brass
	TT017451	Lever Bathroom	Polished Nickel
	TT017445	Lever Bathroom	Polished Chrome
	TT017457	Lever Bathroom	Aged Bronze
Е	TT017463	Lever Bathroom	Polished Bronze





Reeded

- Sprung lever handles
- A classic Georgian lever that will suit both traditional and contemporary settings
- On rose size: 60 x 8mm, handle length: 123mm
- On plate size: $152 \times 50 \times 8$ mm, handle length: 123mm
- Forged from solid brassFor internal and external doors
- Sold as a set
- Supplied with matching SS bolt through fixings & SS wood screws

	Code		Finish
F	TT000065	Lever On Rose	Aged Brass
	TT000060	Lever On Rose	Polished Nickel
	TT002650	Lever On Rose	Polished Chrome
	TT000575	Lever On Rose	Aged Bronze
	TT003830	Lever On Rose	Polished Bronze
	TT001015	Lever Latch	Aged Brass
G	TT001100	Lever Latch	Polished Nickel
	TT001065	Lever Latch	Polished Chrome
	TT002600	Lever Latch	Aged Bronze
	TT003815	Lever Latch	Polished Bronze
	TT000055	Lever Euro	Aged Brass
	TT001110	Lever Euro	Polished Nickel
Н	TT001075	Lever Euro	Polished Chrome
	TT002610	Lever Euro	Aged Bronze
	TT003825	Lever Euro	Polished Bronze
	TT000990	Lever Lock	Aged Brass
	TT001095	Lever Lock	Polished Nickel
	TT001060	Lever Lock	Polished Chrome
1	TT002595	Lever Lock	Aged Bronze
	TT003810	Lever Lock	Polished Bronze
	TT001020	Lever Bathroom	Aged Brass
	TT001105	Lever Bathroom	Polished Nickel
	TT001070	Lever Bathroom	Polished Chrome
	TT002605	Lever Bathroom	Aged Bronze
J	TT003820	Lever Bathroom	Polished Bronze



Lever Door Handles



Newbury

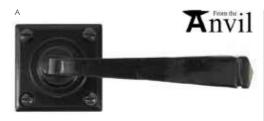
- · Sprung lever handles
- The simple and slender design fits well into many different property types
- On rose size: 60 x 8mm, handle length: 124mm
- On plate size: $152 \times 50 \times 8$ mm, handle length: 124mm
- Forged from solid brassFor internal and external doors
- Sold as a set
- Supplied with matching SS bolt through fixings & SS wood screws

	Code		Finish
Α	TT003255	Lever On Rose	Aged Brass
	TT003315	Lever On Rose	Polished Nickel
	TT003285	Lever On Rose	Polished Chrome
	TT003320	Lever On Rose	Aged Bronze
	TT003860	Lever On Rose	Polished Bronze
	TT003240	Lever Latch	Aged Brass
В	TT003300	Lever Latch	Polished Nickel
	TT003270	Lever Latch	Polished Chrome
	TT000815	Lever Latch	Aged Bronze
	TT003845	Lever Latch	Polished Bronze
	TT003250	Lever Euro	Aged Brass
	TT003310	Lever Euro	Polished Nickel
С	TT003280	Lever Euro	Polished Chrome
	TT000825	Lever Euro	Aged Bronze
	TT003855	Lever Euro	Polished Bronze
	TT003235	Lever Lock	Aged Brass
	TT003295	Lever Lock	Polished Nickel
	TT003265	Lever Lock	Polished Chrome
D	TT000810	Lever Lock	Aged Bronze
	TT003840	Lever Lock	Polished Bronze
	TT003245	Lever Bathroom	Aged Brass
	TT003305	Lever Bathroom	Polished Nickel
	TT003275	Lever Bathroom	Polished Chrome
	TT000820	Lever Bathroom	Aged Bronze
Е	TT003850	Lever Bathroom	Polished Bronze





Lever Door Handles







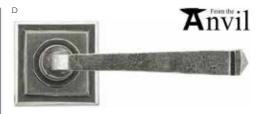




Avon

- Anvils signature design, extremely popular for their simplicity. The lever is hammered into shape by hand, giving it a contemporary yet individual edge
- Square rose: 52 x 52 x 5mm
- Handle length: I I 8mm
- · For internal and external doors
- Sprung or unsprung available
- Can be used with a multitude of standard locks, euro locks, latches, escutcheons & thumbturns for various uses within the home
- · Sold as a set
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws and bolt through fixings
- Finishes: black, pewter, beeswax

	Code		Finish
Α	OE027250	Unsprung Lever	Black
В	OE102020	Sprung Lever	Pewter
С	TT003505	Sprung Lever	Beeswax









Avon

- · Anvils signature design
- Round rose: 53 x 8mm
- Handle length: I I 8mm
- Can be used with a multitude of standard locks, euro locks, latches, escutcheons & thumbturns for various uses within the home
- · Sold as a set
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws and bolt through fixings
- Finishes: black, pewter, beeswax, polished chrome, aged brass, polished nickel, aged bronze, polished bronze

	Code		Finish
D	TT018651	Lever - Square Rose	Pewter
Е	TT018814	Lever - Plain Rose	Polished Chrome
F	TT018732	Lever - Art Deco Rose	Aged Brass
G	TT018741	Lever - Beehive Rose	Polished Nickel



Avon

- · Anvils signature design
- Slimline back plate: 242 x 32 x 13mm
- Standard back plate: I52 × 48 × 8mm
- Large back plate: 241 x 48 x 5mm
- · Handle length: I I 8mm
- · Sold as a set
- · Supplied with matching SS bolt through fixings
- Available in large lever latch, large lever euro, large lever lock, large lever bathroom, lever latch, lever euro, lever lock, lever bathroom or slimline lever latch
- Finishes: black, pewter

	Code		Finish
Н	TT017842	Slimline Lever Latch	Black
1	OE100090	Lever Latch	Pewter
J	OE026890	Large Lever Euro	Black





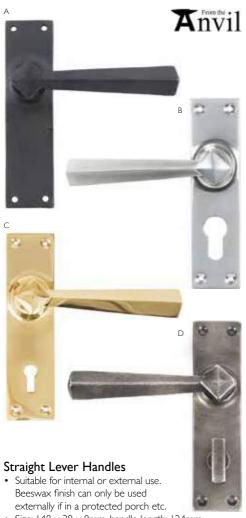


Avon

- Anvils signature design, extremely popular for their simplicity. The lever is hammered into shape by hand, giving it a contemporary yet individual edge
- Slimline back plate: 242 x 32 x 13mm
- Standard back plate: 152 x 48 x 8mm
- Handle length: I I 8mm
- · Sold as a set
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws and bolt through fixings
- Available in lever latch, lever euro, lever lock, lever bathroom or slimline lever latch
- Finishes: beeswax, polished chrome, aged brass, polished nickel, aged bronze, polished bronze

	Code		Finish
Κ	TT018352	Lever Lock	Polished Bronze

Lever Door Handles



- Size: I 48 \times 39 \times 8mm, handle length: I 24mm
- Supplied with matching SS wood screwsSold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
 Available in layer letch layer average layer letch
- Available in lever latch, lever euro, lever lock, lever bathroom
- Finishes: black, pewter, beeswax (except lever euro), polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Finish
Α	OB192530	Lever Latch	Beeswax
В	TT018344	Lever Euro	Satin Chrome
С	TT000410	Lever Lock	Polished Brass
D	OE102048	Lever Bathroom	Pewter



Cromwell Lever Handle Range

- The Cromwell range of handles have a 'Tudor' style backplate & come with a slightly flattened, triangular shaped handle
- A strong spring incorporated into the stylish boss design to give it both functionality & elegance
- Size: 273 × 40 × 8mm, handle length: 125mm
- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Finish
Е	OE022700	Lever Lock	Black
	OE101520	Lever Lock	Pewter
	OE022710	Lever Latch	Black
F	OE101530	Lever Latch	Pewter
G	OE022720	Lever Bathroom	Black
	OE101540	Lever Bathroom	Pewter



Gothic Lever Handle Range



- · Made from steel
- Suitable for internal or external use. Beeswax finish can only be used externally if in a protected porch etc.
- Size: 248 × 44 × 8mm, handle length: 125mm
- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Maintenance instructions must be followed to preserve the finish of your product

	Code		Finish
	OE024110	Lever Latch	Black
	OE100520	Lever Latch	Pewter
	OB191720	Lever Latch	Beeswax
	OE024130	Lever Euro Lock	Black
	OE100560	Lever Euro Lock	Pewter
	OE024050	Lever Euro Lock	Beeswax
Н	OE024120	Lever Lock	Black
	OE100510	Lever Lock	Pewter
	OB191730	Lever Lock	Beeswax
	OE024100	Lever Bathroom	Black
-1	OE100570	Lever Bathroom	Pewter
	OB191740	Lever Bathroom	Beeswax





Perfection. Our Default Standard.

150 years of history reflected in a beautifully curated portfolio of architectural hardware.

Designed, crafted and perfected in England.

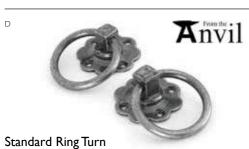
www.croft.co.uk



- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Finish
Α	OE023730	Lever on rose	Black
	OE100660	Lever on rose	Pewter
	OB192080	Lever on rose	Beeswax
	OE021520	Lever Latch	Black
В	OE024140	Lever Latch	Pewter
	OB192200	Lever Latch	Beeswax
	TT018254	Lever Euro	Black
	TT018255	Lever Euro	Pewter
	OE024150	Lever Lock	Black
	OE100690	Lever Lock	Pewter
С	OB192190	Lever Lock	Beeswax
	OE024040	Lever Bathroom	Black
	OE100710	Lever Bathroom	Pewter
	OB192210	Lever Bathroom	Beeswax





• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code	Rose	Ring	Finish
	OE022260	67mm	67mm	Black
D	OE101260	67mm	67mm	Pewter
	OB190770	67mm	67mm	Beeswax



- The strength of the spring found in a heavy-duty latch will ensure the ring turn returns to it's original position
- Maximum door thickness: 98mm
- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code	Fixing Plate	Handle	Finish	
Е	OE026860	I 30mm	95mm	Black	
	OE101230	130mm	95mm	Pewter	



Bean Thumb Latches

- These blacksmith thumb latches are hammered into shape from mild steel using the traditional manufacturing method of an anvil and fire
- To restrict the latch bar movement a staple pin & a screw-on staple pin are provided (discard unused pin)
- Sold as a set & supplied with necessary fixing screws
- Sizes: 210 x 140 x 190mm, 210 x 174 x 190mm, 228 x 140 x 205mm
- Finishes: black, pewter, beeswax

	Code	Handle	Thumb	Latch	Finish
F	OE101710	228mm	I40mm	205mm	Pewter



Gothic Thumb Latches

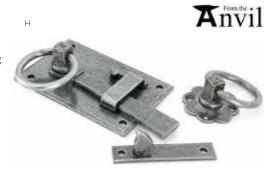
- To restrict the latch bar movement a staple pin & a screw-on staple pin are provided (discard unused pin)
- Thumb bar size allows for use on doors with a maximum thickness of 55mm
- · Sold as a set & supplied with necessary fixing screws
- **Sizes:** 216 × 140 × 190mm, 216 × 170 × 190mm
- Finishes: black, pewter, beeswax

	Code	Handle	Thumb	Latch	Finish
G	OE027850	216mm	I40mm	190mm	Black

Cottage Latches

- A well designed, solid Cottage Latch which is made completely from steel, including the bar & keeps
- Handed product For example on an inward opening doors/gates hinged on the left, a left hand cottage latch would be required
- This comes complete as a latch for one side of your door/gate and a ring turn handle on rosette for the other side
- Overall size: 152 x 103mm, handle size: 69mm
- Supplied with an 8mm spindle which allows use on doors up to a thickness of 70mm
- · Sold as a set & supplied with matching fixings

	Code		Finish
	OE024270	Left Hand	Black
	OE024280	Right Hand	Black
Н	OE101090	Left Hand	Pewter
	OE101100	Right Hand	Pewter
	OB190950	Left Hand	Beeswax
1	OB190960	Right Hand	Beeswax
	TT018539	Left Hand	External Beeswax
	TT018540	Right Hand	External Beeswax





Anvil Escutcheons

	Code	Size		Finish
Α	TT000400	51×31mm	Key	Polished Brass
	TT000405	51×31mm	Key	Aged Brass
В	TT000395	51 x 31mm	Key	Polished Nickel
	TT002815	51 x 31mm	Key	Polished Chrome
	TT017662	51 x 31mm	Key	Satin Chrome
	TT000560	51 x 31mm	Key	Aged Bronze
	TT003875	51 x 31mm	Key	Polished Bronze
	OE023930	51 x 31mm	Key	Black
	OE101080	51 x 31mm	Key	Pewter
	OB191550	51 x 31mm	Key	Beeswax
	TT002270	51 x 31mm	Euro	Polished Brass
	TT002285	51 x 31mm	Euro	Aged Brass
	TT002265	51 x 31mm	Euro	Polished Nickel
	TT002810	51 x 31mm	Euro	Polished Chrome
	TT017663	51 x 31mm	Euro	Satin Chrome
	TT002585	51 x 31mm	Euro	Aged Bronze
С	TT003880	51 x 31mm	Euro	Polished Bronze
	OE026920	51 × 31mm	Euro	Black
D	OE101370	51 x 31mm	Euro	Pewter
	TT003575	51 × 31mm	Euro	External Beeswax
	TT017664	50 × 29mm	w/cover	Polished Brass
	TT017665	50 x 29mm	w/cover	Aged Brass
	TT017666	50 × 29mm	w/cover	Polished Nickel
Е	TT017667	50 x 29mm	w/cover	Polished Chrome
	TT017670	50 x 29mm	w/cover	Satin Chrome
F	TT017668	50 × 29mm	w/cover	Aged Bronze
	TT017669	50 × 29mm	w/cover	Polished Bronze
	OE023920	50 x 29mm	w/cover	Black
	OE101070	50 × 29mm	w/cover	Pewter
	OB190470	50 × 29mm	w/cover	Beeswax
	TT002315	30mm	w/cover	Polished Brass
G	TT002250	30mm	w/cover	Aged Brass
	TT000415	30mm	w/cover	Polished Nickel
	TT002805	30mm	w/cover	Polished Chrome
	TT000565	30mm	w/cover	Aged Bronze
Н	TT002325	30mm	w/cover	Ebony
	TT002320	30mm	w/cover	Rosewood
	TT000290	47 × 29mm	w/cover	Polished Brass
	TT002275	47 × 29mm	w/cover	Aged Brass
1	TT002255	47 × 29mm	w/cover	Polished Nickel
	OB190570	47 × 29mm	w/cover	Ebony
J	TT001680	47 × 29mm	w/cover	Rosewood



- These complement all of the Anvil mortice knob and lever on rose designs
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws



Beehive Escutcheon

- These complement all of the Anvil mortice knob and lever on rose designs
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws

	Code	Size	Finish
	TT000285	58 × 25mm	Polished Brass
Κ	TT002280	58 × 25mm	Aged Brass
	TT002260	58 × 25mm	Polished Nickel
	TT002800	58 × 25mm	Polished Chrome
	TT017671	58 × 25mm	Satin Chrome
	TT002590	58 × 25mm	Aged Bronze
	TT003885	58 × 25mm	Polished Bronze
	OB192810	58 × 25mm	Ebony
	TT000915	58 × 25mm	Ebony/Polished Nickel
L	OB190560	58 × 25mm	Rosewood
	TT003690	58 x 25mm	Rosewood/Polished Nickel



Regency Concealed Escutcheon

- Escutcheons to complement all of Anvils' mortice knob and lever on rose designs
- This escutcheon is used with a euro profile lock in conjunction with a euro cylinder
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws

	Code	Size	Finish
	TT017587	52mm	Aged Brass
Μ	TT017588	52mm	Polished Nickel
	TT017589	52mm	Polished Chrome
Ν	TT017579	52mm	Black
	TT017580	52mm	Pewter
	TT017581	52mm	External Beeswax

Round Bathroom Turn & Release

- Designed to complement the range of mortice knob sets and lever on rose handles
- Maximum door thickness 64mm
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws

	Code	Size	Finish
	TT002295	50mm	Polished Brass
	TT000390	50mm	Aged Brass
	TT002290	50mm	Polished Nickel
0	TT002835	50mm	Polished Chrome
	TT017673	50mm	Satin Chrome
	TT000580	50mm	Aged Bronze
	TT003890	50mm	Polished Bronze

0





Α





Richmond Old English Lever Handle

· Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

		Code		Α	В	Finish
ĺ	Α	OA040100	Richmond	51	133	Distressed Silver
		OA040110	Richmond	51	133	Matt Antique Brass
		OA040120	Richmond	51	133	Matt Gun Metal



Wrexham Old English Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
В	OA040150	Wrexham	51	124	Matt Antique Brass

С



D





Durham Old English Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA040130	Durham	51	129	Distressed Silver
С	OA040140	Durham	51	129	Matt Gun Metal



Oxford Old English Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

Code			Α	В	Finish	
	D	OA040160	Oxford	51	128	Matt Antique Brass



Е





Cambridge Old English Lever Handle

· Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Е	OA040220	Cambridge	51	124	Matt Antique Brass





Colchester Old English Lever Handle

· Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
F	OA040230	Colchester	51	112	Antique Brass
	OA040240	Colchester	51	112	Distressed Silver
	OA040250	Colchester	51	112	Matt Gun Metal



Warwick Old English Lever Handle

· Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA044250	Warwick	51	121	Antique Brass
G	OA040260	Warwick	51	121	Distressed Silver
	OA040270	Warwick	51	121	Matt Antique Brass
	OA040280	Warwick	51	121	Matt Gun Metal





Old English Escutcheons

- Sold in singles c/w fixings
- Euro or key escutcheon
- Finishes: antique brass, distressed silver, matt antique brass, matt gun metal

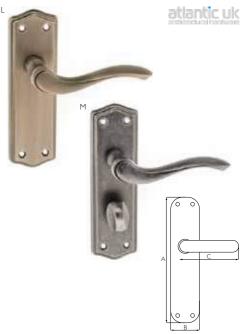
	Code	Rose Ø		Finish
Н	OA040820	51mm	Key	Matt Antique Brass
1	OA040880	51mm	Euro	Matt Gun Metal



Old English Bathroom Turn & Release

Sold c/w 5mm spindle & fixings

	Code	Rose ∅	Finish
J	OA040750	51mm	Antique Brass
Κ	OA040015	51mm	Distressed Silver
	OA040770	51mm	Matt Antique Brass
	OA040780	51mm	Matt Gun Metal



Old English Warwick Handle

- A 175, B 51, C 121mm
- · Available in: lever lock, lever latch, lever bathroom
- Finishes: antique brass, distressed silver, matt antique brass, matt gun metal

	Code		Finish
L	OA043540	Lever Latch	Matt Gun Metal
Μ	OA043560	Lever Bathroom Lock	Distressed Silver

Α

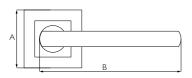












Panetti Senza Pari Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Α	OA040545	Panetti	55	134	Polished Chrome
В	OA040550	Panetti	55	134	Satin Nickel
	OA040555	Panetti	55	134	Antique Bronze

С



Giovanni Senza Pari Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

Code		Α	В	Finish
C OA040530	Giovanni	55	132	Satin Nickel

D

F



atlantic uk



Davoli Senza Pari Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		A	В	Finish
	OA040535	Davoli	5	5 128	Polished Chrome
D	OA040540	Davoli	5	5 128	8 Satin Nickel

Е







Novi Senza Pari Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Е	OA040580	Novi	55	132	Polished Chrome/Gold

Pianni Senza Pari Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
F	OA040600	Pianni	55	132	Antique Bronze

G









Bianca Senza Pari Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
G	OA040520	Bianca	55	130	Satin Nickel

Н





Guido Senza Pari Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
1	OA040515	Guido	55	139	Polished Chrome
J	OA040510	Guido	55	139	Satin Nickel

Dritto Senza Pari Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

Code		Α	В	Finish
H OA040620	Dritto	55	134	Satin Nickel

Κ





Casalli Senza Pari Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
K	OA040610	Casalli	55	135	Satin/Polished Nickel

L



Pizzoni Senza Pari Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
L	OA040590	Pizzoni	55	132	Satin Nickel

Α



atlantic uk

В



atlantic uk

Senza Pari Euro Escutcheon

• Sold in singles c/w fixings

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	OC330040	55 × 55mm	Polished Chrome
	OC330050	55 × 55mm	Satin Nickel
	OC330060	55 × 55mm	Antique Bronze

Senza Pari Euro Escutcheon

• Sold in singles c/w fixings

	Code	Size	Finish
	OC330130	55 × 55mm	Satin/Polished Nickel
В	OC330140	55 × 55mm	Satin Nickel

С



atlantic uk

D



atlantic uk

atlantic uk

Senza Pari Lever Key Escutcheon

• Sold in singles c/w fixings

	Code	Size	Finish
	OC330010	55 × 55mm	Polished Chrome
	OC330020	55 x 55mm	Satin Nickel
С	OC330030	55 × 55mm	Antique Bronze

Senza Pari Lever Key Escutcheon

• Sold in singles c/w fixings

	Code	Size	Finish
D	OC330112	55 × 55mm	Satin/Polished Nickel
	OC330110	55 × 55mm	Satin Nickel

Ε





atlantic uk

Senza Pari Bathroom Turn & Release

• Sold c/w 5mm spindle & fixings

	Code	Size	Finish
Е	OC330070	55 × 55mm	Polished Chrome
	OC330080	55 × 55mm	Satin Nickel
	OC330090	55 x 55mm	Antique Bronze

F



Senza Pari Bathroom Turn & Release

• Sold c/w 5mm spindle & fixings

	Code	Size	Finish
F	OC330160	55 × 55mm	Satin/Polished Nickel
	OC330170	55 × 55mm	Satin Nickel



Finishing touch

We like to think that we offer the UK's widest range of finish and colour options from stock. Illustrated in our new finishes brochure are our 20 finish options, which are available across our range of architectural door controls. If our stock range isn't just what you are looking for then contact us about our fantastic bespoke finish service to find as close a match as possible.

Request a brochure or visit our website to find out how BOSS Door Controls could add the finishing touch to your project with flying colours.





We are delighted to be the official partner and main distributor of Scrigno pocket door solutions in the UK.

A global market leader, Scrigno makes what we believe are the most versatile, installer-friendly and quality pocket door system around.

In stock and available for immediate dispatch is the Scrigno STech pocket door cassette system, and Scrignokit system

Both systems offer different benefits to suit individual project needs, and combine competitive price advantage with the precision manufactured components and ease of installation.

Available exclusively through Boss Door Controls the Scrigno systems are delivered straight to site on your behalf.















Crystal Senza Pari Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Α (DA040625	Crystal	51	140	Polished Chrome

Senza Pari Euro Profile Escutcheon

• Sold in singles c/w fixings

	Code	Rose ∅	Finish
	OC330150	51mm	Antique Bronze
	OA044255	51mm	Polished Chrome
В	OA044260	51mm	Satin Nickel/Polished Chrome
	OA044265	51mm	/Polished Nickel

С





Darrio Senza Pari Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA040560	Darrio	51	124	Satin/Polished Nickel
С	OA040565	Darrio	51	124	Antique Bronze

D



atlantic uk

Senza Pari Lever Key Escutcheon

• Sold in singles c/w fixings

Code	Rose ∅	Finish
OC330120	51mm	Antique Bronze
OA044270	51mm	Polished Chrome
OA044275	51mm	Satin Nickel/Polished Chrome
OA044280	51mm	Satin/Polished Nickel
	OC330120 OA044270 OA044275	OC330120 51mm OA044270 51mm OA044275 51mm

Е





Elisse Senza Pari Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Е	OA040570	Elisse	51	130	Satin Nickel/Polished Chrome

F



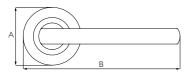
Senza Pari Bathroom Turn & Release

• Sold c/w 5mm spindle & fixings

	Code	Rose ∅	Finish
	OC330180	51mm	Antique Bronze
	OA044285	51mm	Polished Chrome
	OA044290	51mm	Satin Nickel/Polished Chrome
F	OA044295	51mm	Satin/Polished Nickel







Asti Forme Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Α	OA042500	Asti	52	141	Matt Black
	OA042510	Asti	52	141	Polished Chrome
	OA042520	Asti	52	141	Satin Chrome
	OA044300	Asti	52	141	Satin Nickel
	OA044305	Asti	52	141	Urban Bronze
	OA042530	Asti	52	141	Urban Graphite
В	OA042540	Asti	52	141	Yester Bronze







Crystal Forme Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
С	OA042560	Crystal	52	156	Polished Chrome
	OA042570	Crystal	52	156	Satin Chrome
	OA042580	Crystal	52	156	Yester Bronze

D





Olimpia Forme Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

		Code		Α	В	Finish
Ī		OA042630	Olimpia	52	151	Polished Chrome
	D	OA042640	Olimpia	52	151	Satin Chrome

Е





Milly Forme Lever Handle On Rose

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Finishes: matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel, urban bronze, urban graphite, satin copper, polished/satin chrome

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Е	OA043940	Milly	50	128	Satin Copper

F





Boston Forme Lever Handle On Rose

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA042690	Boston	52	151	Matt Black
	OA042700	Boston	52	151	Polished Chrome
F	OA042720	Boston	52	151	Urban Graphite

atlantic uk

G





Foglia Forme Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA042590	Foglia	52	146	Matt Black
	OA042600	Foglia	52	146	Polished Chrome
G	OA042610	Foglia	52	146	Satin Chrome

Н



Elle Forme Lever Handle On Rose

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Finishes: matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel, urban dark bronze, urban graphite

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Н	OA044425	Elle	50	127	Urban Dark Bronze

1





J





Ginevra Forme Lever Handle On Rose

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Finishes: matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Α	В	Finish
-1	OA042740	Ginevra	52	151	Polished Chrome

Monza Forme Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
J	OA042660	Monza	50	145	Satin Chrome





atlantic uk

Forme Euro & Key Escutcheon

- Sold in singles c/w fixings
- Finishes: matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel, urban bronze, urban dark bronze, urban graphite, yester bronze, satin copper

	Code	Rose ∅	Finish
K	OA042770	52mm	Matt Black
L	OA042860	52mm	Yester Bronze





atlantic uk

Forme Bathroom Turn & Release

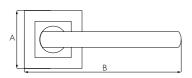
- Sold c/w 5mm spindle & fixings
- Finishes: matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel, urban bronze, urban dark bronze, urban graphite, yester bronze, satin copper

	Code	Rose ∅	Finish
М	OA044355	52mm	Satin Nickel
Ν	OA044350	52mm	Urban Bronze

Lever Door Handles







Alila Forme Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA044450	Alila	50	128	Matt Black
Α	OA044455	Alila	50	128	Polished Nickel
	OA044460	Alila	50	128	Satin Nickel
В	OA044465	Alila	50	128	Urban Dark Bronze



Naxos Forme Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA044435	Naxos	50	140	Matt Black
	OA044440	Naxos	50	140	Polished Chrome
	OA044445	Naxos	50	140	Satin Chrome
С	OA043943	Naxos	50	140	Urban Graphite



Crystal Forme Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA043000	Crystal	50	155	Polished Chrome
	OA043010	Crystal	50	155	Satin Chrome
D	OA043020	Crystal	50	155	Yester Bronze



Asti Forme Lever Handle On Rose

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Finishes: matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel, urban bronze, urban dark bronze, urban graphite, yester bronze, polished/satin chrome

	Code		Α		3	Finish
Е	OA042990	Asti	50) 4	10	Pol/Sat Chrome



Olimpia Forme Lever Handle On Rose

		Code		Α	В	Finish
ĺ		OA043070	Olimpia	50	150	Polished Chrome
	F	OA043080	Olimpia	50	150	Satin Chrome



Н





Artemide Forme Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code			A	В	Finish
G	OA042920	Artemide	5	50	138	Matt Black
	OA042930	Artemide	5	50	138	Urban Graphite

Ginevra Forme Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA043170	Ginevra	50	150	Matt Black
Н	OA043180	Ginevra	50	150	Polished Chrome





atlantic uk



Monza Forme Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code			A	В	Finish
1	OA043110	Monza	5	0	145	Satin Chrome



• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
J	OA043942	Lorena	50	135	Satin Copper





Boston Forme Lever Handle On Rose

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code			Α	В	Finish
	OA043130	Boston	į.	50	150	Matt Black
	OA043140	Boston	!	50	150	Polished Chrome
K	OA043160	Boston	į	50	150	Urban Graphite

Foglia Forme Lever Handle On Rose

	Code		A	. В	Finish
	OA043030	Foglia	5) 145	Matt Black
L	OA043040	Foglia	5) 145	Polished Chrome
	OA043050	Foglia	5) 145	Satin Chrome



atlantic uk

Forme Euro Escutcheon

- Sold in singles c/w fixings
- Finishes: matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, urban bronze, urban dark bronze, urban graphite, yester bronze, satin copper

	Code	Size	Finish	
Α	OA043250	50 × 50mm	Yester Bronze	

В





Forme Lever Key Escutcheon

- Sold in singles c/w fixings
- Finishes: matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, urban bronze, urban dark bronze, urban graphite, yester bronze, satin copper

	Code	Size	Finish
В	OA043280	50 × 50mm	Satin Chrome

С





- Sold c/w 5mm spindle & fixings
- Finishes: matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, urban bronze, urban dark bronze, urban graphite, yester bronze, satin copper

	Code	Size	Finish
С	OA043310	50 × 50mm	Matt Black



Sliding Door Gear | Page 302



Lever Door Handles





RetaLine Tavira Long Rose Lever Handle

	Code		Α	В	Finish	
	OA044720	Tavira	52	134.5	Satin Chrome	
Α	OA044725	Tavira	52	134.5	Titanium	

RetaLine	Sabrosa	Long	Lever	Handle

D

F

atlantic uk

Code		Α	В	Finish
B OA044675	Sabrosa	52	180	Satin Chrome

atlantic uk





RetaLine Panela Long Rose Lever Handle

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA044755	Panela	52	154	Pearl Black
	OA044760	Panela	52	154	Satin Chrome
С	OA044765	Panela	52	154	Pearl Nickel
	OA044770	Panela	52	154	Titanium

RetaLine Cartelle Long Rose Lever Handle

	Code		A	١	В	Finish
D	OA044805	Cartelle	5	2	161	Pearl Black
	OA044810	Cartelle	5	2	161	Satin Chrome





RetaLine Rillo Lever Handle

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA044590	Rillo	52	130	Pearl Black
	OA044595	Rillo	52	130	Pearl Nickel
Е	OA044600	Rillo	52	130	Satin Chrome
	OA044605	Rillo	52	130	Titanium

VersaLine Tobar Long Rose Lever Handle

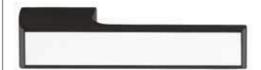
	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA044660	Tobar	52	154	Pearl Nickel
	OA044665	Tobar	52	154	Satin Chrome
F	OA044670	Tobar	52	154	Titanium

Е

atlantic uk



atlantic uk



VersaLine Tobar Pearl Black Decorative Plate

• Finishes: pearl black, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code		Α	В	Finish
G	OA045190	Tobar	52	154	Satin Chrome

VersaLine Tobar White Decorative Plate

• Finishes: pearl black, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Н	OA045240	Tobar	52	154	Pearl Black







VersaLine Tobar Polished Stainless Steel **Decorative Plate**

• Finishes: pearl black, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code		Α	В	Finish
1	OA045215	Tobar	52	154	Titanium



VersaLine Tobar Satin Stainless Steel Decorative Plate

• Finishes: pearl black, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code		Α	В	Finish
J	OA045225	Tobar	52	154	Pearl Nickel

Κ





L



RetaLine/VersaLine Escutcheon

• Finishes: pearl black, polished chrome, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code	Size	Finish
K	OA044930	52 × 35mm	Pearl Black





RetaLine/VersaLine

Bathroom Turn & Release

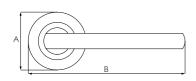
• Finishes: pearl black, polished chrome, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code	Size	Finish
L	OA045055	52 × 35mm	Polished Chrome

Lever Door Handles







5S Line Torrao Lever Handle

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Α	OA044565	Torrao	52	118	Pearl Black
	OA044570	Torrao	52	118	Polished Chrome
В	OA044575	Torrao	52	118	Pearl Nickel
	OA044580	Torrao	52	118	Satin Chrome
	OA044585	Torrao	52	118	Titanium



5S Line Canha Lever Handle

	Code		Α	В	Finish
С	OA044775	Canha	52	138	Black Nickel
	OA044780	Canha	52	138	Pearl Black
	OA044785	Canha	52	138	Polished Chrome
	OA044790	Canha	52	138	Pearl Nickel
D	OA044795	Canha	52	138	Satin Chrome
	OA044800	Canha	52	138	Titanium



5S Line Tavira Lever Handle

• Finishes: pearl black, polished chrome, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Е	OA044735	Tavira	52	121	Polished Chrome



5S Line Porte Lever Handle

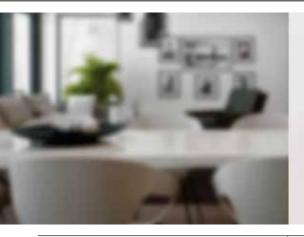
• Finishes: black nickel, pearl black, polished chrome, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code		Α	В	Finish
F	OA044705	Porte	52	130	Titanium

Е

F

atlantic uk







5S Line Round Escutcheons

- Euro or key
- Finishes: pearl black, polished chrome, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code		Size	Finish
G	OA044815	Euro	52mm	Pearl Black
Н	OA044950	Key	52mm	Polished Chrome





5S Line Square Escutcheons

- Euro or key
- Finishes: black nickel, pearl black, polished chrome, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code		Size	Finish
1	OA044865	Euro	52mm	Black Nickel
J	OA045010	Key	52mm	Pearl Nickel

Κ





5S Line Bathroom Turn & Release

• Finishes: pearl black, polished chrome, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code	Size	Finish
K	OA045090	52mm	Satin Chrome









5S Line Bathroom Turn & Release

• Finishes: black nickel, pearl black, polished chrome, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code	Size	Finish
L	OA045150	52mm	Titanium

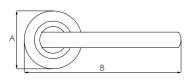












CurvaLine Adra Lever Handle

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA044635	Adra	52	135	Pearl Black
Α	OA044640	Adra	52	135	Polished Chrome
В	OA044645	Adra	52	135	Pearl Nickel
	OA044650	Adra	52	135	Satin Chrome
	OA044655	Adra	52	135	Titanium

С







CurvaLine Turis Lever Handle

	Code		Α	В	Finish
С	OA044620	Turis	52	136	Pearl Black
D	OA044625	Turis	52	136	Satin Chrome
Е	OA044630	Turis	52	136	Titanium

F





CurvaLine Valbona Lever Handle

	Code		Α	В	Finish
F	OA044710	Valbona	52	138	Pearl Nickel
	OA044715	Valbona	52	138	Satin Chrome

G



atlantic uk

QuadraLine Rillo Lever Handle

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OA044610	Rillo	52	130	Pearl Black
G	OA044615	Rillo	52	130	Satin Chrome





CurvaLine Round Escutcheons

- Euro or key
- Finishes: pearl black, polished chrome, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code		Size	Finish
Н	OA044850	Euro	52mm	Pearl Nickel
1	OA044985	Key	52mm	Satin Chrome



Curva/QuadraLine Square Escutcheons

- Euro or key
- Finishes: pearl black, polished chrome, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code		Size	Finish
J	OA044915	Euro	52mm	Titanium
Κ	OA045025	Key	52mm	Pearl Black

L

atlantic uk



CurvaLine Bathroom Turn & Release

• Finishes: pearl black, polished chrome, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code	Size	Finish
L	OA045105	52mm	Polished Chrome

М





CurvaLine/QuadraLine Bathroom Turn & Release

• Finishes: pearl black, polished chrome, pearl nickel, satin chrome, titanium

	Code	Size	Finish
М	OA045165	52mm	n Pearl Nickel



Sui Lever Handle On Rose

- A straight flat bar lever with a smooth tapering wedge profile. The lever sits an on a concealed fix plain round rose. A metal inner rose and grub screw fixing provide a solid and secure fitting to the door
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

Code		Α	В	Finish
A OC049000	Sui	52	132	Satin Chrome



Edge Lever Handle On Rose

- Lever on a concealed fix 2 part screw on round rose
- Fire door rated
- · Suitable for domestic and commercial use
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: matt black, antique brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

Code		Α	В	Finish
B OC049025	Edge	51	119	Matt Black



Toro Lever Handle On Rose

- A bow shaped lever with a twist. The subtle degrees of tilt offer a superb ergonomic grip in operation. The lever sits on a concealed fix plain round rose
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Α	В	Finish
С	OC049010	Toro	52	140	Polished Chrome



Luna Lever Handle On Rose

- Lever on a concealed fix 2 part screw on round rose
- Fire door rated FD30
- · Suitable for domestic and commercial use
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		A	ь	rinisn	
D	OC049030	Luna	50.5	121.5	Satin Chrome	



Olivier Lever Handle On Rose

- Lever on a concealed fix 2 part screw on round rose
- A slightly arched tapering lever on rose
- Fire door rated FD30/60
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: matt black, antique brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Е	OC049015	Olivier	50.5	120	Antique Brass



Verdun Lever Handle On Rose

- Lever on a concealed fix 2 part screw on round rose
- A robust scroll lever on rose
- Fire door rated FD30/60
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: matt black, antique brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Α	В	Finish
F	OC048996	Verdun	51	122	Polished Chrome



Flash Lever Handle On Rose

- Lever on concealed fix square rose
- Fire door rated
- Suitable for domestic and commercial use
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: matt black, satin brass, antique brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Α	В	Finish
G	OC049035	Flash	50.5	129.5	Satin Brass



Zara Lever Handle On Rose

- Fire door rated
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: matt black w/white, polished chrome w/black, satin chrome w/black, copper w/white

	Code		Α	. В	Finish
Н	OC049040	Zara	53	146	Satin Chrome
	OC042531	Zara	53	146	Copper



Kua Lever Handle On Rose

- · Lever on concealed fix square rose
- · Suitable for domestic and commercial use
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome, copper

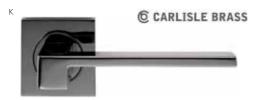
	Code		Α	В	Finish
1	TC000042	Kua	53	131	Copper



Era Lever Handle On Rose

- · Lever on concealed fix square rose
- · Suitable for domestic and commercial use
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome, copper

	Code		Α	В	Finish
J	OC049045	Era	53	132.5	Matt Black



Equi Lever Handle On Rose

- Fire door rated
- Suitable for domestic and commercial use
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: matt black, black nickel, antique brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Α	В	Finish
K	TC000041	Equi	51.5	125	Black Nickel



Techna Lever Handle On Rose

- An elegant and contemporary lever on a concealed fix press on square rose
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: matt black, satin brass, antique brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Α	В	Finish
L	OC049050	Techna	50.5	129	Antique Brass













Burlington Knightsbridge Lever

- · These lever door handles are pictured with a rose, they do not come supplied with an outer rose, the outer rose must be selected and ordered separately
- · Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

A BU000070 Knightsbridge I I 6mm Dark Bron		Code		Handle Length	Finish
	Α	BU000070	Knightsbridge	II6mm	Dark Bronze



Burlington Westminster Lever

- · These lever door handles are pictured with a rose, they do not come supplied with an outer rose, the outer rose must be selected and ordered separately
- · Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

	Code		Handle Length	Finish
В	BU000130	Westminster	120.5mm	Polished Nickel



Burlington Piccadilly Lever

- · These lever door handles are pictured with a rose, they do not come supplied with an outer rose, the outer rose must be selected and ordered separately
- · Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel satin brass

	Code		Handle Length	Finish
С	BU000180	Piccadilly	I20mm	Antique Bronze



Burlington Mayfair Lever

- · These lever door handles are pictured with a rose, they do not come supplied with an outer rose, the outer rose must be selected and ordered separately
- · Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel satin brass

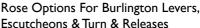
	Code		Handle Length	Finish
D	BU000030	Mayfair	I 20mm	Satin Nickel











Escutcheons & Turn & Releases

- 4 Rose designs available
- · Created from solid brass
- See page 117 for escutcheons and turn & release
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

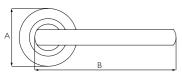
	Code	Design	Size	Finish
Е	BU000080	Plain	53mm	Dark Bronze
F	BU000210	Reeded	53mm	Polished Nickel
G	BU000060	Chamfered	53mm	Antique Bronze
Н	BU000120	Stepped	53mm	Satin Nickel

Forté



В





Bulbus Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Α	OC270280	Bulbus	52	129	Polished Brass
В	OC270270	Bulbus	52	129	Satin Nickel

С

Forté



Amalfi Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

Code		Α	В	Finish
C OC270290	Amalfi	52	123	Satin/Polished Chrome

D

Forté



Apollo Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		А	В	Finish
D	OC270510	Apollo	52	130	Satin/Polished Nickel

Е





Avant Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Е	OC270240	Avant	52	125	Satin Chrome

F

Forté



Aztec Lever Handle

	Code		Α	В	Finish
F	OC270250	Aztec	52	126	Satin/Polished Chrome

Forté



Forté



Foko Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
G	OC270260	Foko	52	123	Satin/Polished Chrome

Maya Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Н	OC270490	Maya	52	129	Satin/Polished Nickel

i

Forté



Forté



Torres Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
1	OC270570	Torres	52	124	Satin/Polished Nickel

Monaco Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
J	OC270340	Monaco	52	134	Satin/Polished Nickel

Κ



L





Sorrento Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

Code		Α	В	Finish	
K	OC270310	Sorrento	52	130	Satin/Polished Chrome



Wave Lever Handle

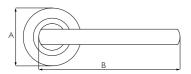
	Code		Α	В	Finish
L	OC270380	Wave	52	114	Satin Nickel

Forté



В





Verto Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Α	OC270430	Verto	52	118	Polished Chrome
В	OC270420	Verto	52	118	Polished Brass
	OC270410	Verto	52	118	Satin Nickel

С

Forté



Achilles Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

Code		Α	В	Finish
OC270386	Achilles	54	129	Antique Brass
OC270450	Achilles	54	129	Polished Chrome
OC270460	Achilles	54	129	Satin Nickel
	OC270386 OC270450	OC270386 Achilles OC270450 Achilles	OC270386 Achilles 54 OC270450 Achilles 54	OC270386 Achilles 54 129 OC270450 Achilles 54 129

D

Forté



Milan Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
D	OC270400	Milan	52	128	Satin/Polished Chrome

Ε





Castille Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

Code			Α	В	Finish
Е	OC270384	Castille	52	130	Satin/Polished Nickel

F

Forté



Swish Lever Handle

	Code		Α	В	Finish
F	OC270390	Swish	52	129	Satin Nickel

Forté

Н

Forté





Arc Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Н	OC270370	Arc	53	129	Polished Chrome

A B

Ares Lever Handle

- The Ares lever on sprung square rose is Italian designed door handle designed to be used on standard internal doors
- · Rose thickness 10mm
- · Concealed fixings
- Sold in pairs
- Comes complete with bolt through fixings and 8mm spindle
- Dual finish

	Code		Α	В	Finish
G	OC270500	Ares	53	123	Satin Nickel/Pol Chrome



Cannes Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

	Code		Α	В	Finish
1	OC270360	Cannes	53	128	Satin Nickel/Pol Chrome

ī

Forté



Forté

Forté



Carrera Lever Handle

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings

Code		Α	В	Finish		
	J	OC270330	Carrera	53	129	Polished Chrome



Veer Lever Handle

	Code		Α	A B Finish	
K	OC270320	Veer	53	125	Satin/Polished Chrome





Forté

С



Forté

Euro Profile Escutcheons

- · Sold in pairs c/w fixings
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel, polished chrome/satin chrome, polished chrome/satin nickel, polished nickel/satin nickel

	Code	Rose ∅	Finish
Α	OC270100	50mm	Satin Nickel
В	OC270080	50mm	Satin/Polished Chrome

Euro Escutcheons

Sold in pairs c/w fixings

	Code	Size	Finish
	OC270780	53 x 53mm	Polished Chrome
	OC270800	53 x 53mm	Satin/Polished Chrome
С	OC270790	53 × 53mm	Satin Nickel/Polished Chrome





Forté

F



Forté

Lever Key Escutcheons

- · Sold in pairs c/w fixings
- Finishes: polished brass, antique brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel, polished chrome/ satin chrome, polished chrome/satin nickel, polished nickel/satin nickel

	Code	Rose Ø	Finish
D	OC270140	50mm	Polished Brass
Е	OC045030	50mm	Polished Chrome

Lever Key Escutcheons

· Sold in pairs c/w fixings

Code	Size	Finish
OC270750	53 × 53mm	Polished Chrome
OC270770	53 × 53mm	Satin/Polished Chrome
OC270760	53 × 53mm	Satin Nickel/Polished Chrome
	OC270750 OC270770	OC270750 53 x 53mm OC270770 53 x 53mm

G



Bathroom

Turn & Release

- Sold c/w 5mm spindle & fixings
- Finishes: polished brass, antique brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel, polished chrome/ satin chrome, polished chrome/satin nickel, polished nickel/satin nickel

	Code	Rose ∅	Finish
G	OC270210	50mm	Polished Chrome

Н



Bathroom

Turn & Release

- Sold c/w 5mm spindle & fixings
- Finishes: polished chrome, polished chrome/satin chrome, polished chrome/satin nickel

	Code	Size	Finish
Н	OC270180	53 × 53mm	Polished Chrome



DOOR HARDWARE

CABINET HARDWARE

WIRING ACCESSORIES

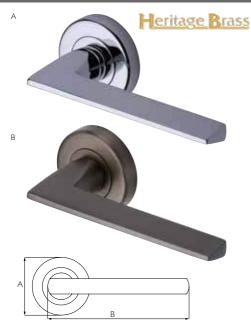


80 years of specialist knowledge and expertise reflected in our timeless designs and extraordinary finishes.



www.m-marcus.com

Lever Door Handles



Pyramid Lever Handle

- Solid brass
- Sold in pairs c/w fixings
- Finishes: antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome/ brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, matt bronze

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Α	OB099190	Pyramid	53	125	Polished Chrome
В	OB906430	Pyramid	53	125	Matt Bronze



Gio Lever Handle

- Solid brass
- · Sold in pairs c/w fixings
- Finishes: antique brass, satin brass, polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel matt bronze

Code	Α	В	Finish	
С ОВ906470	Gio	53	125	Satin Brass



- Solid brass
- · Sold in pairs c/w fixings
- Finishes: antique brass, satin brass, polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel matt bronze

	Code		Α	В	Finish
D	OB906510	Bellagio	53	132	Polished Nickel

Е

Heritage Brass

Escutcheons

- Solid brass
- Finishes: antique brass, satin brass, polished brass, polished chrome/brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, matt bronze

		Code		Rose Ø	Finish
E		OB907265	Key	53mm	Satin Nickel
	=	OB906530	Euro	53mm	Antique Brass

G

Heritage Brass



Bathroom Turn & Release

- Solid brass
- Finishes: antique brass, satin brass, polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code	Rose ∅	Finish		
G	OB099230	53mm	Satin Chrome		



Bauhaus Low Profile Lever Handle

- Solid brass
- Sold in pairs c/w fixings
- Finishes: antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin nickel. matt bronze

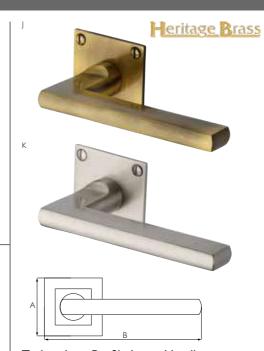
	Code		Α	В	Finish
Н	OB906600	Bauhaus	50	123	Polished Chrome



Delta Low Profile Lever Handle

- Solid brass
- Sold in pairs c/w fixings
- Finishes: antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin nickel. matt bronze

	Code		Α	В	Finish
-1	OB906645	Delta	50	127	Satin Brass



Trident Low Profile Lever Handle

- Solid brass
- · Sold in pairs c/w fixings
- Finishes: antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code		Α	В	Finish
J	OB906660	Trident	50	126	Antique Brass
Κ	OB099660	Trident	50	126	Satin Nickel

© C

L

Heritage Brass

Escutcheons

- Solid brass
- Finishes: antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin nickel. matt bronze

	Code		Size	Finish		
L	OB906680	Key	50mm	Antique Brass		
Μ	OB906705	Euro	50mm	Matt Bronze		

Ν

Heritage Brass





Bathroom Turn & Release

- Solid brass
- Finishes: antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code	Size	Finish
Ν	OB906715	50mm	Polished Chrome



Made from Grade 304 stainless steel for its high corrosion resistance, durability and hardness properties.



The Rosso Tecnica range introduces a new selection of hard-wearing finishes to compliment the latest trends in interior fashion.

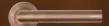
Available in three new stunning finishes:



Powder coated matt black



PVD brushed brass



PVD brushed bronze



A full suite of high quality accessories and products are available to compliment this modern European inspired range.



Lugano Rosso Tecnica Lever Handle

- Manufactured from Grade 304 stainless steel
- Suitable for domestic & commercial applications

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Α	OC352430	Lugano	50	135	Matt Black
	OC352435	Lugano	50	135	PVD Satin Brass
	OC352440	Lugano	50	135	PVD Satin Bronze



Como Rosso Tecnica Lever Handle

- Manufactured from Grade 304 stainless steel
- Suitable for domestic & commercial applications

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OC352445	Como	50	135	Matt Black
В	OC352450	Como	50	135	PVD Satin Brass
	OC352455	Como	50	135	PVD Satin Bronze



Maggiore Rosso Tecnica Lever Handle

- Manufactured from Grade 304 stainless steel
- Suitable for domestic & commercial applications

	Code			4	В	Finish
	OC352460	Maggiore	5	0	135	Matt Black
	OC352465	Maggiore	5	0	135	PVD Satin Brass
С	OC352470	Maggiore	5	0	135	PVD Satin Bronze



Varese Rosso Tecnica Lever Handle

- Manufactured from Grade 304 stainless steel
- Suitable for domestic & commercial applications

	Code		^	В	Finish
D	OC352475	Varese	50	128	Matt Black
	OC352480	Varese	50	128	PVD Satin Brass
	OC352485	Varese	50	128	PVD Satin Bronze



Garda Rosso Tecnica Lever Handle

- Manufactured from Grade 304 stainless steel
- Suitable for domestic & commercial applications

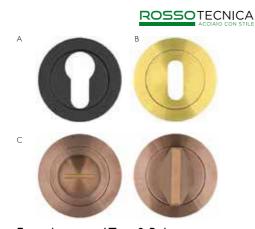
	Code		Д	В	Finish
	OC352490	Garda	50) 135	Matt Black
Е	OC352495	Garda	50) 135	PVD Satin Brass
	OC352500	Garda	50) 135	PVD Satin Bronze



Orta Rosso Tecnica Lever Handle

- Manufactured from Grade 304 stainless steel
- Suitable for domestic & commercial applications

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OC352505	Orta	50	135	Matt Black
	OC352510	Orta	50	135	PVD Satin Brass
F	OC352515	Orta	50	135	PVD Satin Bronze



Escutcheons and Turn & Release

- · Cast stainless steel rose
- Screw on rose cover
- SS304 stainless steel
- · Fixing screws supplied
- · No plastic packaging
- **Finishes:** matt black, PVD satin brass, PVD satin bronze

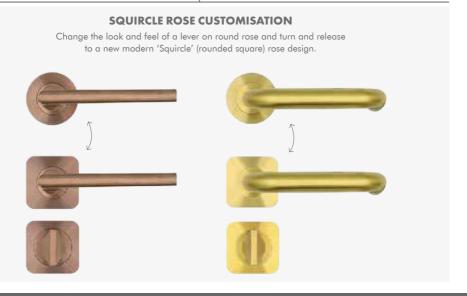
	Code		Rose ∅	Finish
Α	OC352385	Euro	50mm	Matt Black
В	OC352405	Key	50mm	PVD Satin Brass
С	OC352425	T&R	50mm	PVD Satin Bronze



Squircle Rose

- Cast stainless steel rose
- Screw on rose cover
- SS304 stainless steel
- · Fixing screws supplied
- · No plastic packaging
- Finishes: matt black, PVD satin brass, PVD satin bronze

	Code		Size	Finish
D	OC352520	For Lever	50mm	Matt Black
	OC352525	For Lever	50mm	PVD Satin Brass
	OC352530	For Lever	50mm	PVD Satin Bronze
	OC352535	ForT&R	50mm	Matt Black
Е	OC352540	ForT&R	50mm	PVD Satin Brass
	OC352545	ForT&R	50mm	PVD Satin Bronze



Suited products to compliment the Rosso Technica Range





























VDC0024A1 – PCB / PVDSB / PVDBZ Door closer – 2-4 adjustable

ZTLKA76HD LATCH – PCB / PVDSB / PVDBZ Heavy duty tubular latch – 56mm c/c

Lever Door Handles



Hydra Rosso Maniglie Lever Handle

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Screw-on rose
- Suitable for 35-54mm doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Α	OC244000	Hydra	50	126	Polished Chrome
	OC244010	Hydra	50	126	Satin Chrome



Corvus Rosso Maniglie Lever Handle

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Screw-on rose
- Suitable for 35-54mm doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	OC244120	Corvus	50	115	Polished Chrome
В	OC244130	Corvus	50	115	Satin Chrome



Lupus Rosso Maniglie Lever Handle

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- · Screw-on rose
- Suitable for 35-54mm doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish
С	OC244020	Lupus	50	115	Polished Chrome
	OC244030	Lupus	50	115	Satin Chrome



Lyra Rosso Maniglie Lever Handle

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Screw-on rose
- Suitable for 35-54mm doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	TZ000035	Lyra	50	120	Polished Chrome
D	TZ000040	Lyra	50	120	Satin Chrome



Pavo Rosso Maniglie Lever Handle

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- · Screw-on rose
- Suitable for 35-54mm doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Е	OC244040	Pavo	50	117	Polished Chrome
	OC244050	Pavo	50	117	Satin Chrome



Mensa Rosso Maniglie Lever Handle

- · Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Screw-on rose
- Suitable for 35-54mm doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish	
	OC244080	Mensa	50	118	Polished Chrome	
F	OC244090	Mensa	50	118	Satin Chrome	





Cygnus Rosso Maniglie Lever Handle

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Screw-on rose
- Suitable for 35-54mm doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish
G	OC244060	Cygnus	50	120	Polished Chrome
	OC244070	Cygnus	50	120	Satin Chrome



Aries Rosso Maniglie Lever Handle

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Screw-on rose
- Suitable for 35-54mm doors

	Code		,	4	В	Finish
	OC244100	Aries	5	0	128	Polished Chrome
Н	OC244110	Aries	5	0	128	Satin Chrome



Aquila Rosso Maniglie Lever Handle

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- · Screw-on rose
- Suitable for 35-54mm doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish
1	TZ000019	Aquila	50	135	Polished Chrome
	TZ000045	Aquila	50	135	Satin Chrome



Vela Rosso Maniglie Lever Handle

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Screw-on rose
- Suitable for 35-54mm doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish
	TZ000050	Vela	50	120	Polished Chrome
J	TZ000055	Vela	50	120	Satin Chrome

Κ



Draco Rosso Maniglie Lever Handle

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- · Screw-on rose
- Suitable for 35-54mm doors

Code			Α	В	Finish
K	TZ000001	Draco	50	115	Polished Chrome
	TZ000060	Draco	50	115	Satin Chrome

L





Maniglie Bathroom Turn & Release

Fixings included

	Code	Rose ∅	Finish
L OC245060		50mm	Polished Chrome
	OC245050	50mm	Satin Chrome





В





Maniglie Euro Profile Round Escutcheon

Fixings included

	Code	Rose ∅	Finish
Α	TZ000075	50mm	Polished Chrome
	TZ000004	50mm	Satin Chrome

Maniglie Key Profile Round Escutcheon

Fixings included

	Code	Rose ∅	Finish		
В	TZ000080	50mm	Polished Chrome		
	TZ000005	50mm	Satin Chrome		

 \sim



D



Maia Rosso Maniglie Lever Handle

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Screw-on rose
- Suitable for 35-54mm doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish
С	TZ000003	Maia	50	125	Polished Chrome
	TZ000065	Maia	50	125	Satin Chrome

Auriga Rosso Maniglie Lever Handle

- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Screw-on rose
- Suitable for 35-54mm doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish	
D	TZ000070	Auriga	50	130	Satin Chrome	

Ε





F





Square Rose Pack (I Pair)

- 50 x 8mm square rose cover
- For use with Maniglie lever

		Code	Size	Finish
ĺ	Е	TZ000085	50mm	Polished Chrome
		TZ000090	50mm	Satin Chrome

Square Rose Pack (I Pair)

- 50 x 8mm square rose cover
- For use with Maniglie escutcheon or turn & release

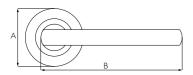
	Code	Size	Finish
F	TZ000095	50mm	Polished Chrome
	TZ000100	50mm	Satin Chrome





Н





Assisi Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- · Bolt through fixings included
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish
G	OC352550	Assisi	50	120	Polished Chrome
	OC352555	Assisi	50	120	Satin Chrome
	OC352565	Assisi	50	120	Polished Nickel
	OC352560	Assisi	50	120	Satin Nickel
Н	OC352570	Assisi	50	120	Florentine Bronze



Florence Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel

	Code		Α	В	Finish
-1	OC352580	Florence	50	120	Satin Chrome



Milan Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Finishes: polished chrome/stainless steel, polished chrome/matt black, polished nickel/stainless steel, matt black, bronze, satin brass, rose gold

	Code		Α	В	Finish
J	OC352625	Milan	50	119.5	Rose Gold



Siena Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome, florentine bronze, matt black, bronze, satin brass, rose gold

	Code		Α	В	Finish
K	OC352650	Siena	50	116.5	Bronze



Verona Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Α	В	Finish
L	OC352670	Verona	50	108	Satin Chrome

Lever Door Handles



Lincoln Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Backplate version also available
- **Finishes:** polished chrome, satin chrome, florentine bronze

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Α	OC352890	Lincoln	50	130	Satin Chrome



Asti Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Backplate version also available

D

	Code		Α	В	Finish
В	OC352880	Asti	50	130	Florentine Bronze



Lucca Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome, matt black, bronze, satin brass, rose gold

	Code		Α	В	Finish
С	OC352765	Lucca	50	110	Matt Black



Luna Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors

	Code		А	В	Finish
D	OC352870	Luna	50	130	Pol Chrome/ Sat Nickel



Atlanta Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Е	OC352810	Atlanta	50	112	Pol Chrome/ Sat Nickel



Venus Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS FN 1634-1.
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Finishes: polished chrome/stainless steel, matt black, bronze, satin brass, rose gold

	Code		Α	В	Finish	
F	OC352835	Venus	50	120	Rose Gold	





Saturn Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish
G	OC352840	Saturn	50	129	Pol/Satin Chrome



Olympus Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS FN 1634-1.
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Finishes: polished chrome/satin chrome, matt black, bronze, satin brass, rose gold

	Code		Α	В	Finish
Н	OC352850	Olympus	50	123	Bronze

ı





Adria Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Finishes: polished chrome/satin chrome, matt black, bronze, satin brass, rose gold

	Code		Α	В	Finish
1	OC352795	Adria	50	120	Satin Brass







Vesta Stanza Lever Handle

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors

	Code		Α	В	Finish
J	OC352875	Vesta	50	130	Polished Chrome







Stanza Euro & Key Escutcheon

- · Sold in singles c/w fixings
- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, florentine bronze, matt black, bronze, satin brass, rose gold

	Code	Rose Ø	Finish
Κ	OC352925	50mm	Matt Black
L	OC352960	50mm	Polished Nickel





700

Stanza Bathroom Turn & Release

- Sold c/w fixings
- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, florentine bronze, matt black, bronze, satin brass, rose gold

	Code	Rose Ø	Finish
М	OC353030	50mm	Rose Gold





Leon

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Size: 52 x 8mm on rose
- Size: 170 x 40mm on plate
- Handle length: 105mm
- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Finish
Α	OC242000	Lever On Rose	Polished Chrome
В	OC242060	Latch Furniture	Polished Chrome
С	OC242020	Lock Furniture	Polished Chrome
D	OC242040	Euro Lock Furniture	Satin Chrome
Е	OC242090	Bathroom Furniture	Satin Chrome









٢



Toledo

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Size: 52 x 8mm on rose
- Size: 170 x 40mm on plate
- Handle length: 105mm
- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Finish
F	OC242210	Lever On Rose	Satin Chrome
G	OC242270	Latch Furniture	Satin Chrome
Н	OC242250	Lock Furniture	Satin Chrome
1	OC242230	Euro Lock Furniture	Polished Chrome
J	OC242280	Bathroom Furniture	Polished Chrome









Κ



Z00

Amalfi

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Size: 50 x 8mm on rose
- Size: 180 x 43mm on plate
- Handle length: I I 0mm
- · Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Lever on rose finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome, matt black, bronze, satin brass, rose gold, polished chrome/satin chrome, polished nickel/satin nickel
- Lever on backplate finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome, polished chrome/satin chrome

	Code		Finish
K	OC242400	Lever On Rose	Polished Chrome
L	OC242460	Latch Furniture	Polished Chrome
М	OC242420	Lock Furniture	Polished Chrome
Ν	OC242440	Euro Lock Furniture	Satin Chrome
0	OC242490	Bathroom Furniture	Satin Chrome





Ρ



Venice

- Suitable for fire doors 30/60 min BS EN 1634-1
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick doors
- Size: 50 x 8mm on rose
- Size: 180 x 43mm on plate
- Handle length: I I 0mm
- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Lever on rose finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome, matt black, bronze, satin brass, rose gold, polished chrome/satin chrome, polished nickel/satin nickel
- Lever on backplate finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Finish
Р	OC242310	Lever On Rose	Satin Chrome
Q	OC242370	Latch Furniture	Satin Chrome
R	OC242350	Lock Furniture	Satin Chrome
S	OC242330	Euro Lock Furniture	Polished Chrome
Т	OC242380	Bathroom Furniture	Polished Chrome











Lilla Door Handle

- Available in lever latch, lever lock, euro lock and lever bathroom
- · Fire door rated
- Suitable for domestic and commercial use
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin chrome, satin brass, matt black

	Code		Α	В	С	Finish
Α	OB210210	Lever Latch	185	40	118	Polished Chrome



Astro Door Handle

- Available in lever latch, lever lock, euro lock and lever bathroom
- · Fire door rated
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- **Finishes:** polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Α	В	С	Finish
В	OB210190	Lever Lock	185	40	108	Polished Chrome



Maya Door Handle

- Solid brass
- Available in lever latch, lever lock, euro lock and lever bathroom
- Finishes: polished brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code		Α	В	С	Finish
С	OB906830	Euro Lock	181	42	117	Matt Bronze



Algarve Door Handle

- Solid brass
- Available in lever latch, lever lock, euro lock and lever bathroom
- Finishes: polished brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code		Α	В	С	Finish	
D	OB906910	Bathroom	181	42	118	Satin Brass	





Victorian Contract Furniture

- Traditional Victorian styled handle on a plain rectangular backplate
- Straight lever with a slight inward curve at the end providing an element of safety
- Available in lever latch, lever lock, lever privacy and lever bathroom
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Sizes: 118mm or 150mm backplate
- **Finishes:** polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Α	В	С	Finish
Е	OB230170	Latch	118	42	108	Polished Chrome
F	OB230130	Lock	150	42	108	Polished Brass



Victorian Scroll Contract Furniture

- Victorian style upturned handle on a rectangular backplate
- Plain & simple minimalist style
- Available in lever latch, lever lock, lever privacy and lever bathroom
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- · Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle & fixings
- Sizes: 118mm or 150mm backplate
- **Finishes:** polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code			ь	C	FIIIISII
G	OB230080	Latch	118	42	95	Polished Chrome
Н	OB230110	Bathroom	150	42	95	Satin Chrome



FIRE DOOR APPROVED PRODUCTS PAGE 289

Suitable for use on apartment entrance doors

A







Beehive Mortice/Rim Door Knob

	Code	$Rose\varnothing$	Knob ∅	Finish
	TT003695	58mm	54mm	Ebony/Polished Brass
Α	OB192890	58mm	54mm	Ebony/Aged Brass
	OB193000	58mm	54mm	Ebony/Polished Nickel
	TT003735	58mm	54mm	Rosewood/Polished Brass
В	TT001690	58mm	54mm	Rosewood/Aged Brass
	TT000345	58mm	54mm	Rosewood/Polished Nicke
	OB192980	58mm	54mm	Aged Brass
	TT001760	58mm	54mm	Polished Nickel
	OB192990	58mm	54mm	Antique Brass

c.







Heavy Beehive Mortice/Rim Door Knob

- The strength of the spring found in a heavy-duty lock/latch will ensure the knob returns to it's original position
- We recommend using a 3", 4" or 5" latch/lock
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws

	Code	$Rose \varnothing$	$Knob \varnothing$	Finish
	TT000350	51mm	50mm	Polished Nickel
С	TT002785	51mm	50mm	Polished Chrome
	TT017656	51mm	50mm	Satin Chrome
	TT000555	51mm	50mm	Aged Bronze
D	TT003870	51mm	50mm	Polished Bronze



D

Cottage Mortice/Rim Door Knob

- Manufactured from solid timber
- Can be matched with the beehive escutcheon
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Finish
	TT000920	58mm	54mm	Ebony/Polished Brass
Ε	TT003760	58mm	54mm	Rosewood/Polished Brass



Ringed Mortice/Rim Door Knob

- Manufactured from solid timber
- · Can be matched with the beehive escutcheon
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob ∅	Finish
F	OB190530	56mm	54mm	Rosewood/Polished Brass





Prestbury Mortice/Rim Door Knob

	Code	$Rose \varnothing$	$Knob\varnothing$	Finish
Α	TT000440	50mm	50mm	Aged Brass
	TT000430	50mm	50mm	Polished Nickel
	TT002790	50mm	50mm	Polished Chrome
	TT000545	50mm	50mm	Aged Bronze
	TT000445	63mm	63mm	Aged Brass
	TT000435	63mm	63mm	Polished Nickel
	TT002795	63mm	63mm	Polished Chrome
	TT000550	63mm	63mm	Aged Bronze





Tewkesbury Mortice/Rim Door Knob

- An ornate and highly decorative product that takes inspiration from a classic Georgian design
- Perfectly suited to period properties or town houses
- Forged from solid brass which emphasizes the high quality materials and manufacturing techniques used

	Code	$Rose \varnothing$	$Knob\varnothing$	Finish
	TT002350	63mm	54mm	Aged Brass
В	TT002345	63mm	54mm	Polished Nickel
	TT002855	63mm	54mm	Polished Chrome
	TT002860	63mm	54mm	Aged Bronze





Octagonal Mortice/Rim Door Knob

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle, fixings & 2 escutcheons

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Finish
	OE023880	57mm	54mm	Black
	OE100910	57mm	54mm	Pewter
	OB191520	57mm	54mm	Beeswax
	OE022500	87mm	70mm	Black
	OE100210	87mm	70mm	Pewter
С	OB190730	87mm	70mm	Beeswax

D



Anvil

Oval Mortice/Rim Door Knob

	Code	$Rose\varnothing$	$Knob \varnothing$	Finish
	OE023890	60mm	63 × 35mm	Black
D	OE100920	60mm	63 × 35mm	Pewter
	OB190360	60mm	63 × 35mm	Beeswax
	TT000335	60mm	63 × 35mm	Polished Brass
	TT001750	60mm	63 × 35mm	Polished Nickel
	TT017657	60mm	63 × 35mm	Polished Chrome
	TT017658	60mm	63 × 35mm	Aged Bronze

=



Mushroom Mortice/Rim Door Knob



	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Finish
	OB190550	51mm	49mm	Polished Brass
	TT002340	51mm	49mm	Polished Nickel
Е	TT002850	51mm	49mm	Polished Chrome
	TT000540	51mm	49mm	Aged Bronze
	TT003865	51mm	49mm	Polished Bronze
	TT000900	57mm	57mm	Polished Brass
	TT000905	57mm	57mm	Polished Nickel
	TT000910	57mm	57mm	Polished Chrome
F	TT003685	57mm	57mm	Aged Bronze



Bun Mortice/Rim Door Knob

- Manufactured from solid timber
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Finish
	OB192840	57mm	57mm	Ebony/Polished Brass
G	TT002335	57mm	57mm	Ebony/Polished Nickel





Round Mortice/Rim Door Knob

• Sold in pairs c/w 8mm spindle, fixings & 2 escutcheons

	Code	Rose ∅	Knob ∅	Finish
Н	OE023900	60mm	41mm	Black
	OE101800	60mm	41mm	Pewter
	OB191540	60mm	41mm	Beeswax



CARLISLE BRASS

Oval Door Knob

- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: satin chrome, polished chrome, polished brass

	Code	$Rose \varnothing$	$Knob \varnothing$	Finish
Α	OB200030	61mm	55 × 38mm	Polished Chrome



C CARLISLE BRASS

Victorian Ball Mortice Knob

- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: satin chrome, polished chrome, polished brass

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob \emptyset	Finish
В	OB200250	61.5mm	45mm	Satin Chrome



© CARLISLE BRASS

D





Mushroom Door Knob

- · The knob is mounted on concealed fix rose
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: satin chrome, polished chrome, polished brass

	Code	$Rose\varnothing$	$Knob \ \varnothing$	Finish
С	OB200140	64.5mm	59mm	Satin Chrome

Mushroom Door Knob

- For use with rim locks
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: satin chrome, polished chrome, polished brass

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob Ø	rinisn	
D	OB200600	56mm	53mm	Polished Brass	

F



CARLISLE BRASS

Escutcheons

- · Concealed fix escutcheon with a threaded screw on
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Profile options: euro, lock, oval and blank
- Finishes: satin chrome, polished chrome, polished brass

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres	Finish
Е	OB090700	50mm	40.5mm	Polished Brass

F

C CARLISLE BRASS





Turn & Release

- · A slim half moon shaped turn with a coin release on a concealed fix rose
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: satin chrome, polished chrome, polished brass

	Code	Size	Fixing Centres	Finish
F	OB094020	50mm	40.5mm	Polished Chrome

G









Berkeley Mortice Knob

- · Created from solid brass
- Unsprung
- · Supplied with spindles and fixings
- · For use with mortice locks & latches
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel or satin brass

	Code	Rose ∅	Projection	Finish
G	BU000470	65mm	65mm	Antique Bronze
Н	BU000480	65mm	65mm	Dark Bronze



Bloomsbury Mortice Knob

- · Created from solid brass
- Unsprung
- · Supplied with spindles and fixings
- · For use with mortice locks & latches
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel or satin brass

	Code	Rose \emptyset	Projection	Finish
T	BU000440	65mm	65mm	Polished Nickel
J	BU000460	65mm	65mm	Satin Nickel



Escutcheons

- The outer rose must be selected and ordered separately. Please see page 89 for rose options
- · Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel or satin brass

	Code		Size	Finish
K	BU000945	Lever	53mm	Satin Nickel
L	BU000950	Euro	53mm	Dark Bronze









Turn & Release

- This turn & release is pictured with a rose, they do not come supplied with an outer rose, the outer rose must be selected and ordered separately. Please see page 89 for rose options
- · Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel or satin brass

	Code	lurn	Projection	Finish
М	BU000940	22mm	38mm	Satin Brass
Ν	BU000930	22mm	38mm	Polished Nickel

Α

Heritage Brass



Mayfair Mortice Knob

- Solid brass
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished brass, antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code	Rose Ø	Projection	Finish
Α	OB906945	64mm	76mm	Polished Chrome

В

Heritage Brass



Kensington Mortice Knob

- Solid brass
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished brass, antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code	Rose ∅	Projection	Finish
В	OB906990	64mm	66mm	Antique Brass



Heritage Brass

- Reeded
 Mortice Knob
 Solid brass
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished brass, antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code	Rose Ø	Projection	Finish
С	OB907035	60mm	89mm	Satin Brass

D

Heritage Brass



Westminster Mortice Knob

- Solid brass
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished brass, antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code	Rose Ø	Projection	Finish	
D	OB907065	64mm	79mm	Satin Nickel	

F

Heritage Brass



Richmond Mortice Knob

- Solid brass
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished brass, antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code	$Rose \varnothing$	Projection	Finish
Е	OB907100	67mm	70mm	Satin Chrome

F

Heritage Brass



Aylesbury Mortice Knob

- Solid brass
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished brass, antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel, matt bronze

Code	Rose \varnothing	Projection	Finish	
OB907115	57mm	68mm	Polished Brass	

G

Heritage Brass



 Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

 Finishes: polished brass, antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code	Rose ∅	Projection	Finish	
G	OB907165	63mm	70mm	Matt Bronze	

Н

Heritage Brass



Plain White Porcelain Mortice Knob

 Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

 Base finishes: polished brass, antique brass, polished chrome, satin nickel, porcelain, matt bronze

	Code	Rose ∅	Projection	Finish	
Н	OB035125	61mm	59mm	Porcelain	

I

Heritage Brass



Chelsea Mortice Knob

- Solid brass
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished brass, antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code	Rose ∅	Projection	FINISN	
I	OE700037	63mm	80mm	Satin Brass	

Heritage Brass



Gold Line Porcelain Mortice Knob

 Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

 Base finishes: polished brass, antique brass, polished chrome, satin nickel, porcelain, matt bronze

	Code	$Rose \varnothing$	Projection	Finish
J	OB907345	61mm	59mm	Polished Brass

Κ

Heritage Brass



Hampstead Mortice Knob

- Solid brass
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished brass, antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code	$Rose \varnothing$	Projection	Finish
K	OB907240	63mm	72mm	Polished Nickel

Heritage Brass



White Crackle Porcelain Mortice Knob

 Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

 Base finishes: polished brass, antique brass, polished chrome, satin nickel, porcelain, matt bronze

	Code	Rose ∅	Projection	Finish
L	OE700041	61mm	59mm	Porcelain

L



Anvil

Ringed Cupboard Knob

- Suitable for cupboards, doors and drawers
- · Sold in singles
- Supplied with an SS M4 screw

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	OE028320	Ø32 × 25mm	Black
	OE028340	Ø38 × 36mm	Black
	OB192600	Ø32 × 25mm	Natural Smooth
	OB192610	Ø38 × 36mm	Natural Smooth
	OE028330	Ø32 × 25mm	Beeswax
	OE028350	Ø38 × 36mm	Beeswax



Flower Cupboard Knob

- Suitable for cupboards, doors and drawers
- · Sold in singles
- Supplied with an SS M4 screw

	Code	Size	Finish
В	OE028280	Ø32 x 41mm	Black
	OE028300	Ø38 x 44mm	Black
	OB192580	Ø32 x 41 mm	Natural Smooth
	OB192590	Ø38 x 44mm	Natural Smooth
	OE028290	Ø32 x 41 mm	Beeswax
	TT001245	Ø38 × 44mm	Beeswax





Octagonal Cupboard Knob

- Suitable for cupboards, doors and drawers
- Sold in singles
- Supplied with an SS M4 screw

	Code	Size	Finish
	OB192782	32 × 37mm	Black
	OB192792	39 × 42mm	Black
С	OB192780	32 × 37mm	Natural Smooth
	OB192790	39 × 42mm	Natural Smooth
	OB192784	32 × 37mm	Beeswax
	OB192794	39 × 42mm	Beeswax



Oval Cupboard Knob

- Suitable for cupboards, doors and drawers
- Sold in singles
- Supplied with an SS M4 screw

	Code	Size	Finish
	OE029770	40mm × 30mm	Black
D	OE102300	40mm × 30mm	Pewter
Е	OB193290	40mm × 30mm	Beeswax

F



Twist Handle

	Code	Size	Finish
	OE029170	79 x 44mm	Black
F	OB192720	79 × 44mm	Natural Smooth
	OB193140	79 x 44mm	Beeswax





Drop Handle

	Code	Size	Finish
G	OE029160	144 × 44mm	Black
	OB192760	144 × 44mm	Natural Smooth
	OB193130	144 × 44mm	Beeswax

Н



Drawer Pull

	Code	Size	Finish
	OE029150	98 × 51 mm	Black
Н	OB192670	98 × 51 mm	Natural Smooth
	OB193120	98 × 51mm	Beeswax



Drawer Pull

	Code	Size	Finish
I	OE029140	102 × 44mm	Black
	OB192640	102 × 44mm	Natural Smooth
	OB193110	102 × 44mm	Beeswax

J



Cupboard Turn

- A stylish turn designed to hold two doors together
- Comes complete with screws & a keep

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
J	OE022690	56 x 20mm	40mm	Black
Κ	OE101210	56 x 20mm	40mm	Pewter
	OB192130	56 x 20mm	40mm	Beeswax





Victorian Cupboard Knobs

- Traditional solid brass cupboard knob, with a heavy solid feel
- Plain Victorian knob on stepped tiered round rose
- · Suitable for a multitude of applications & settings
- **Sizes:** 25mm, 32mm, 38mm, 42mm, 50mm
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel, stainless steel, dark bronze

	Code	$Rose \ \varnothing$	$Knob \varnothing$	Projection	Finish
Α	GW050094	25mm	25mm	25mm	Satin Chrome
В	GW050022	25mm	25mm	25mm	Satin Nickel



Queen Anne Cupboard Knobs

- Reeded ball knob on a matching ringed rose & stem
- A traditional style which will also compliment modernistic settings
- Very easy to grasp and provides a comfortable feel and good torque when opening doors and drawers
- Sizes: 23mm, 28mm, 35mm
- **Finishes:** polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code	$Rose\varnothing$	$Knob \varnothing$	Projection	Finish
С	GW075665	25mm	23mm	33mm	Polished Chrome
D	GW075670	30mm	28mm	41mm	Polished Brass
	GW075690	38mm	35mm	51mm	Satin Chrome

FINGERTIP



Plain Cupboard Knobs

- A plain topped knob with sweeping lines around the outer edge on a ringed tiered stem & rose
- Sizes: 25mm, 30mm, 38mm
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel, florentine bronze, pewter

	Code	$Rose\varnothing$	$Knob \varnothing$	Projection	Finish
Е	OH020548	32mm	25mm	30mm	Polished Chrome
F	OH020618	38mm	30mm	36mm	Florentine Bronze
	OH020545	48mm	38mm	45mm	Polished Brass



Crystal Knob

G

- A luxurious and elegant crystal clear faceted knob on a round tiered rose
- Compliments the mortice knob version
- **Sizes:** 25mm, 30mm, 35mm, 40mm
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome

	Code	Rose Ø	Knob ∅	Finish
G	GW075705	18mm	25mm	Polished Chrome
Н	GW075710	21mm	30mm	Polished Brass
	GW075720	21mm	35mm	Polished Brass
	GW075735	23mm	40mm	Polished Chrome



T Bar Handle

- **Sizes:** 96mm, 128mm, 160mm, 192mm
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin nickel

	Code	Length	Fixing Centres	Finish
-1	GW071390	156mm	96mm	Satin Nickel



• Sizes: 128mm, 160mm, 192mm, 256mm, 320mm, 448mm, 608mm, 864mm

	Code	Length	Fixing Centres	Finish
J	GW075745	200mm	160mm	Stainless Steel



Venturi D Handle

- Sizes: 128mm. 160mm
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin nickel

	Code	Length	Fixing Centres	Finish
K	GW075850	146mm	I28mm	Polished Chrome
L	GW075330	182mm	I 60mm	Satin Nickel



- **Sizes:** 96mm, 128mm, 160mm, 192mm
- Finishes: polished chrome, satin nickel

	Code	Length	Fixing Centres	Finish
М	GW072030	106mm	96mm	Polished Chrome
Ν	GW072060	I38mm	I28mm	Satin Nickel



- Finishes: polished chrome, satin nickel

	Code	Length	Fixing Centres	Finish
0	GW075775	218mm	I 60mm	Polished Chrome
Р	GW075780	218mm	I 60mm	Satin Nickel



Salassi Handle

	Code	Length	Fixing Centres	Finish
Q	GW075765	236mm	192mm	Polished Chrome
R	GW075770	236mm	192mm	Satin Nickel

Cabinet Hardware



• Finishes: satin copper, satin nickel

Fixing Centres

160mm

Finish

Satin Copper

Length

207mm

В	FINGERTIP
Shaker Style Handle	

• Finishes: satin brass, polished chrome, satin nickel

	Code	Length	Fixing Centres	Finish	
В	GW072580	I28mm	76mm	Satin Brass	



• **Sizes:** 128mm, 160mm

GW075865

• Finishes: polished chrome, satin nickel

	Code	Length	Fixing Centres	Finish
С	GW075790	162mm	I28mm	Polished Chrome



Curved Convex Grip Handle

	Code	Length	Fixing Centres	Finish	
D	GW075855	141mm	128mm	Satin Nickel	



Valetta Bow Handle

• Sizes: 160mm, 192mm, 320mm

• Finishes: polished chrome, satin nickel

	Code	Length	Fixing Centres	Finish
Е	GW075810	184mm	160mm	Polished Chrome



	Code	Length	Fixing Centres	Finish
F	GW075860	154.5mm	I28mm	Satin Nickel













Berkeley Cupboard Knob

- Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
G	BU000530	40mm	40mm	Satin Nickel
Н	BU000450	40mm	40mm	Satin Brass

Bloomsbury Cupboard Knob

- Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
1	BU000490	40mm	40mm	Antique Bronze
J	BU000510	40mm	40mm	Dark Bronze











FRELAI

Westminster Cupboard Knob

- Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
K	BU000290	30mm	28mm	Polished Nickel
L	BU000295	30mm	28mm	Satin Nickel

Belgrave Cupboard Knob

- Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
М	BU000280	30mm	35mm	Satin Nickel
Ν	BU000275	30mm	35mm	Dark Bronze













Trafalgar Cupboard Knob

- Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
0	BU000300	30 x 30mm	30mm	Satin Brass
Р	BU000780	30 x 30mm	30mm	Dark Bronze

Piccadilly Cupboard Knob

- Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
Q	BU000270	30mm	35mm	Antique Bronze
R	BU001025	30mm	35mm	Polished Nickel





Westminster T Bar Cupboard Knob

- · Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

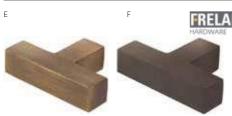
	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
Α	BU000250	56 × 22.5mm	41mm	Satin Brass
В	BU000255	56 x 22.5mm	41mm	Polished Nickel



Belgrave T Bar Cupboard Knob • Created from solid brass

- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
С	BU000240	60 × 18mm	40mm	Antique Bronze
D	BU000245	60 × 18mm	40mm	Satin Nickel



Trafalgar T Bar Cupboard Knob

- Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
Е	BU000265	60 x 15mm	40mm	Antique Bronze
F	BU000285	60 x 15mm	40mm	Dark Bronze



Piccadilly T Bar Cupboard Knob

- · Created from solid brass
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
G	BU000235	55 x 15mm	40mm	Polished Nickel
Н	BU000230	55 x 15mm	40mm	Dark Bronze



Westminster Cabinet Handle

- · Created from solid brass
- **Sizes:** 96mm, 128mm, 224mm
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

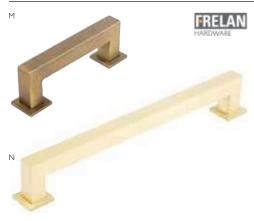
	Code	Size	Finish
-1	BU000330	96mm	Satin Nickel
J	BU000400	224mm	Dark Bronze



Belgrave Cabinet Handle

- Created from solid brass
- **Sizes:** 96mm, 128mm, 224mm
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

	Code	Size	Finish
K	BU000370	I28mm	Polished Nickel
L	BU000750	224mm	Dark Bronze



Trafalgar Cabinet Handle

- Created from solid brass
- **Sizes:** 96mm, 128mm, 224mm
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

	Code	Size	Finish
М	BU000340	96mm	Antique Bronze
Ν	BU000810	I28mm	Satin Brass



Piccadilly Cabinet Handle

- · Created from solid brass
- Sizes: 96mm, 128mm, 224mm
- Finishes: dark bronze, polished nickel, antique bronze, satin nickel, satin brass

	Code	Size	Finish
0	BU000310	96mm	Polished Nickel
Р	BU000350	I28mm	Satin Brass



80 years of specialist knowledge and expertise reflected in our timeless designs and extraordinary finishes.



CABINET HARDWARE

www.m-marcus.com



• **Sizes:** 32mm, 38mm

OB900080

Victorian Round Cabinet Knob

 Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin

16mm 38mm

Heritage Brass

D



Heritage Brass

Ball Cabinet Knob

- Sizes: 32mm, 38mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Base ∅	Knob ∅	Projection	Finish
В	OB900140	32mm	32mm	43mm	Polished Chrome



Heritage Brass

Satin Rose Gold

32mm

Victorian Oval Cabinet Knob

- **Sizes:** 32mm, 38mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Base \varnothing	$Knob \varnothing$	Projection	Finish
С	OB900230	15mm	32mm	28mm	Matt Black



Heritage Brass

Reeded Cabinet Knob

- **Sizes:** 32mm, 38mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Base ∅	Knob ∅	Projection	Finish	
D	OB900385	32mm	32mm	43mm	Satin Chrome	ĺ



Heritage Brass

Stepped Oval Cabinet Knob

 Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Base ∅	Knob	Projection	Finish
Е	OB901255	16mm	41x25 mm	30mm	Polished Brass



Heritage Brass

Surrey Cabinet Knob

- **Sizes:** 32mm, 38mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Base \varnothing	$Knob\varnothing$	Projection	Finish
F	OB901285	32mm	32mm	24mm	Satin Nickel



Heritage Brass

Round Hammered Cabinet Knob

- **Sizes:** 32mm. 38mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Base \varnothing	$Knob \varnothing$	Projection	Finish
Α	OB900290	8mm	32mm	32mm	Matt Bronze





Heritage Brass

Florence Cabinet Knob

• Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Base \varnothing	$Knob \ \varnothing$	Projection	Finish
В	OB900480	I6mm	32mm	29mm	Satin Rose Gold



Heritage Brass

Domed Disc Cabinet Knob

- Sizes: 32mm, 38mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Base \emptyset	Knob ∅	Projection	Finish
С	OB900855	8mm	38mm	32mm	Satin Brass



Heritage Brass

Florence Knurled Cabinet Knob

• Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Base ∅	Knob ∅	Projection	Finish
D	OB900735	16mm	32mm	29mm	Polished Chrome



Heritage Brass

Disc Cabinet Knob

- Sizes: 32mm 38mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Base ∅	Knob \emptyset	Projection	Finish
Е	OB900740	9mm	32mm	29mm	Antique Brass



Heritage Brass

Venetian Cabinet Knob

• Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze

	Code	Base \emptyset	Knob ∅	Projection	Finish
F	OB900910	12mm	32mm	32mm	Satin Chrome

G



Heritage Brass

Heritage Brass



Classic Square Cabinet Knob

- **Sizes:** 32mm, 40mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome matt bronze matt black

	Code	Base	Knob	Projection	Finish	
G	OB901055	26×11mm	40mm	28mm	Matt Black	

Rectangular Cabinet Knob

- **Sizes:** 41 mm, 47 mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Base \emptyset	Knob	Projection	Finish
Н	OB901420	9mm	47mm	28mm	Polished Nickel



Heritage Brass

Pyramid Cabinet Knob

Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze

	Code	Base	Knob	Projection	Finish	
1	OB900925	22×17mm	35×22mm	38mm	Antique Brass	



Heritage Brass

Classic Hexagon Cabinet Knob

Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Base Ø	Knob	Projection	Finish
J	OB901210	15mm	37mm	34mm	Satin Rose Gold





Heritage Brass

L

Heritage Brass



Cylindric Knurled Cabinet Knob

• Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Base \emptyset	Knob \emptyset	Projection	Finish
K	OB901665	19mm	21mm	32mm	Satin Nickel

Knurled Fountain Cabinet Knob

• Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Base \varnothing	Length	Projection	Finish
L	OB904520	25mm	90mm	34mm	Satin Brass



Heritage Brass

Round Cabinet Drop Pull

• Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
Α	OB901525	50mm	I4mm	Polished Nickel





Heritage Brass

Square Ring Pull

- · Fixed with two bolts from rear edge
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Size	Inner \emptyset	Projection	Finish
В	OB905060	40 × 40mm	28mm	40mm	Matt Bronze



Heritage Brass

Hexagon Cabinet Drop Pull

Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
С	OB901640	60 × 60mm	13mm	Polished Chrome



Heritage Brass

Square Cabinet Drop Pull

Cada

• Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze

	Code	Size	Projection	FINISN	
D	OB901590	50 × 50mm	I4mm	Satin Brass	



Cabinet Edge Pull - Top Fix

• Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome. matt bronze matt black

		Code	Size	Thickness	Finish
Ī	Е	OB901715	100 × 38mm	3mm	Matt Black
	F	OB901740	200 x 38mm	3mm	Satin Nickel



Cabinet Edge Pull - Rear Fix

• Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Size	THICKHESS	FIIIISII	
G	OB901765	100 × 40mm	3mm	Matt Bronze	l
Н	OB901800	200 × 40mm	3mm	Antique Brass	

Heritage Brass



Hampshire Drawer Cup Pull

 Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
-1	OB901885	112 x 42mm	21mm	Matt Bronze

Heritage Brass



Crescent Drawer Cup Pull

 Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
J	OB901955	97 × 43mm	18mm	Satin Rose Gold

Heritage Brass



Pyramid Cabinet Pull Handle

 Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
K	OB902625	II3mm	96mm	35mm	Polished Nickel
L	OB902690	169mm	152mm	35mm	Satin Chrome
Μ	OB902710	220mm	203mm	35mm	Antique Brass

Ν

Heritage Brass



Half Moon Drawer Cup Pull

 Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
Ν	OB902015	85 × 37mm	18mm	Polished Brass

0

Heritage Brass



T Bar Raindrop Cabinet Pull Handle

• **Sizes:** 185mm, 249mm, 313mm

 Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
0	OB902165	185mm	I28mm	35mm	Polished Chrome



Bauhaus Cabinet Pull Handle

- Sizes: 117mm, 144mm, 176mm, 219mm, 270mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
Α	OB903385	117mm	101mm	40mm	Satin Rose Gold
В	OB903450	144mm	128mm	40mm	Polished Chrome
С	OB903495	176mm	160mm	40mm	Polished Brass

Heritage Brass



Vintage Cabinet Pull Handle

- **Sizes:** 116mm, 166mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
D	OB902545	II6mm	I02mm	32mm	Polished Nickel



- **Sizes:** 159mm, 191mm, 223mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
Е	OB904415	159mm	96mm	32mm	Satin Brass

Heritage Brass



Curved 'D' Shaped Cabinet Pull Handle

- Sizes: 97mm, 160mm, 211mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
F	OB905135	97mm	89mm	32mm	Matt Black

G

Heritage Brass



Apollo Cabinet Pull Handle

- Sizes: 115mm, 147mm, 179mm, 222mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
G	OB905345	179mm	I 60mm	32mm	Matt Bronze

F

Н

Heritage Brass



City Cabinet Pull Handle

- Sizes: 106mm, 138mm, 170mm, 202mm, 266mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
Н	OB903135	106mm	96mm	30mm	Satin Rose

I

Heritage Brass



Durham Cabinet Pull Handle

- Sizes: 99mm, 152mm, 184mm, 228mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
1	OB903830	99mm	76mm	31mm	Polished Chrome

Heritage Brass



Metro Cabinet Pull Handle

- Sizes: 116mm, 148mm, 172mm, 212mm, 274mm, 340mm, 500mm
- Width 10mm (20mm also available, lengths vary)
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
J	OB902780	II6mm	96mm	30mm	Satin Nickel
Κ	OB902855	I48mm	128mm	30mm	Matt Black
L	OB902940	212mm	192mm	30mm	Satin Chrome

М

Heritage Brass



Phoenix Cabinet Pull Handle

- **Sizes:** 115mm, 147mm, 179mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
М	OB904300	115mm	96mm	32.5mm	Antique Brass

N

Heritage Brass



Knurled Cabinet Pull Handle

- Sizes: 128mm, 160mm, 192mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
Ν	OB904560	128mm	96mm	30.5mm	Polished Nicke





Octagonal Knob

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Base \emptyset	Knob	Projection	Finish
Α	OB904785	9.5mm	30 × 32mm	29mm	Pewter



Classical Collection

Classic Round Drop Pull

• **Finishes:** distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Length	Finish
В	OB904835	52mm	Brass



Classical Collection

Classic Round Knob

• **Sizes:** 30mm, 35mm

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Base ∅	Knob ∅	Projection	Finish
С	OB905440	I6mm	30mm	24mm	Matt Bronze





Classical Collection

Classic Drop Pull

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Length	Finish
D	OB904825	63mm	Matt Bronze



Classical Collection

Classic Oval Knob

• **Finishes:** distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Base ∅	Knob	Projection	Finish
Е	OB904805	25mm	40 × 29mm	35mm	Brass

Classical Collection



Luca Knob

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze. distressed pewter

	Code	Base \varnothing	Knob	Projection	Finish
F	OB905470	8.3mm	41 × 20mm	24mm	Brass





Classical Collection

Vintage Round Knob

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Base \varnothing	Knob ∅	Projection	Finish
G	OB905490	18mm	35mm	29mm	Matt Bronze



Classical Collection

Floral Round Knob

Sizes: 30mm, 35mm

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Base \emptyset	Knob \emptyset	Projection	Finish
1	OB904775	18mm	35mm	26mm	Brass



• **Sizes:** 47mm, 55mm

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Diameter	Finish
Н	OB904870	47mm	Matt Bronze





Classic Beaded Ring Pull

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Diameter	Finish
J	OB904845	55mm	Pewter



Classical Collection

Classical Collection

Beaded Round Knob

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Base \varnothing	$Knob \varnothing$	Projection	Finish
K	OB905505	18mm	35mm	29mm	Matt Bronze



Classic Swan Drawer Drop Pull

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Length	Centres	Width	Finish
Α	OB904900	I I 5mm	96mm	49mm	Matt Bronze





Ornate Swan Drawer Drop Pull

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Length	Centres	Width	Finish
В	OB904910	123mm	96mm	50mm	Brass

С



Ornate Cabinet Drop Pull

Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
С	OB901505	90 × 40mm	I2mm	Polished Chrome



Classical Collection

Cabinet Drop Pull

Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Base ∅	Pull	Projection	Finish
D	OB901440	34mm	66 x 34mm	13mm	Antique Brass

Е





Drawer Cup Pull With Faux Screws

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Length	Centres	Width	Finish
Е	OB904930	95mm	64mm	38mm	Matt Bronze



Traditional Drawer Cup Pull

• Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish	
F	OB902105	97 x 43mm	18mm	Rose Gold	

G

Classical Collection



Mission Cabinet Pull

• Sizes: 171mm, 331mm

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze. distressed pewter

	Code	Length	Centres	Width	Finish
G	OB904950	171mm	I 60mm	Hmm	Pewter





Octagonal Cabinet Pull

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze. distressed pewter

	Code	Length	Centres	Width	Finish
Н	OB904945	175mm	I 60mm	24mm	Matt Bronze





Classical Collection

Paxton Cabinet Pull

• Sizes: 168mm, 328mm

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Length	Centres	Width	Finish
-1	OB904985	168mm	I 60mm	12mm	Brass

Colonial Cabinet Pull Handle

• Sizes: 121mm, 177mm, 228mm, 280mm

• Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
J	OB903630	121mm	96mm	38mm	Satin Chrome

Κ





Jena Cabinet Pull

• **Sizes:** 103mm, 167mm, 327mm

• Finishes: distressed brass, matt bronze, distressed pewter

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
K	OB905010	103mm	96mm	16mm	Pewter



Classical Collection

Henley Traditional Cabinet Pull Handle

• **Sizes:** 117mm, 168mm, 222mm

• Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
L	OB902340	222mm	203mm	41mm	Satin Brass





Heritage Brass

Square Stepped Cabinet Knob

 Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Base	Knob	Projection	Finish
Α	OB901085	I 6mm	32mm	24mm	Rose Gold





Heritage Brass

Round Deco Cabinet Knob

- **Sizes:** 32mm. 38mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Base \varnothing	Knob \emptyset	Projection	Finish
В	OB900535	13mm	32mm	34mm	Satin Chrome



Heritage Brass

Round Stepped Cabinet Knob

- **Sizes:** 32mm, 38mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	base Ø	Knob Ø	Projection	FINISN
С	OB900610	16mm	32mm	24mm	Matt Bronze

Knob @ Projection



Hexagon Cabinet Knob

- **Sizes:** 32mm. 38mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Base \varnothing	Knob	Projection	Finish
D	OB901175	9mm	38mm	30mm	Polished Chrome



Hexagon Bar Cabinet Knob

 Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Base ∅	Knob	Projection	Finish
Е	OB901345	8mm	41×13mm	35mm	Satin Brass



Bauhaus Drawer Cup Pull

 Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
F	OB901840	103mm	18mm	Antique Brass

G

Heritage Brass



Deco Drawer Cup Pull

 Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin rose gold, matt bronze, matt black

	Code	Size	Projection	Finish
G	OB902050	104 × 46mm	33mm	Satin Nickel

Н

Heritage Brass



Heritage Brass



Step Cabinet Pull Handle

- Sizes: 128mm, 160mm, 192mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
Н	OB904105	I28mm	96mm	30.5mm	Polished Nickel



Contour Cabinet Pull Handle

- **Sizes:** 134mm, 166mm, 198mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
1	OB904225	134mm	96mm	30.5mm	Polished Chrome

ī

Heritage Brass



Hexagon Profile Cabinet Pull Handle

- Sizes: 128mm, 160mm, 192mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
J	OB904655	I28mm	96mm	34mm	Matt Bronze

Κ

Heritage Brass



Hex Profile Cabinet Pull Handle

- **Sizes:**116mm, 167mm, 218mm, 268mm
- Finishes: antique brass, polished brass, satin brass, polished nickel, satin nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, matt bronze

	Code	Length	Centres	Projection	Finish
Κ	OB902400	II6mm	102mm	34mm	Polished Brass

Commercial Stainless Steel suitable for use in Schools, Hospitals & Offices



Safety Lever On Sprung Rose

- Lever available in 19mm or 22mm diameter
- Rose thickness 6mm or 8mm available
- Grade 304 stainless steel
- Certified to BS FN 1906 and BS8300 to meet the needs of disabled people
- · Fire door rated
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code		Size
Α	OC050600	Safety Lever	52 × 140mm



Mitred Round Bar Lever

- Rose 52mm, handle length 140mm
- Rose thickness 6mm or 8mm
- Grade 304 Stainless Steel
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- · Fire door rated
- Suitable for domestic and commercial use

	Code		Size
В	OC050620	Mitred Bar Lever	52 × 140mm



© CARLISLE BRASS

Escutcheons

- · Concealed fix escutcheon
- Rose thickness 6mm or 8mm
- Grade 304 Stainless Steel
- · Profile options: euro, lock, oval and blank
- · Fire door rated
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code		Size
С	TC000023	8mm Escutcheon	52mm



Bathroom Turn & Release

- Standard or disabled available
- Rose thickness 6mm or 8mm available
- · Grade 304 Stainless Steel
- · Fire door rated
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code		Size
D	TC000027	8mm Disabled T&R	52mm





Return To Door Lever - Short

- Backplate dimensions: 180 x 45mm
- · Available in lever latch, lever lock, oval cylinder lock, euro cylinder lock and bathroom lock

	Code		Fixing Centres
Ε (OC247100	Euro Cylinder Lock	47.5mm



Code		Fixing Centres
247200	Lock	57mm

Commercial Stainless Steel suitable for use in Schools, Hospitals & Offices



Sizes: 150mm, 225mm, 300mm. 425mm, 450mm, 600mm

Code		Size
G	QB031610	225 × 19mm





Guardsman Pull Handles

- Grade 304 stainless steel
- Diameter: 19mm
- Sizes: 300mm, 425mm, 600mm

	Code	Size	
Н	OC246160	300 × 19mm	







Back To Back Fixing Bolts

• Enables bolt fix pull handles to be fitted back to back

	Code	
J	OC246100	Fixings For 19mm Pull Handles
	OC246110	Fixings For 22mm Pull Handles
	OC246120	Fixings For 30mm Pull Handles





Concealed Fix Rose Pack

• Enables bolt fix pull handles to be surface fixed

	Code		Finish
K	OC246130	Pack For Pull Handles	Satin Stainless Steel
	OC246150	Pack For Pull Handles	Polished Stainless Steel

Κ



Lever On Rose Door Handle

- BS EN 1906: 2010 Grade 3
- 200,000 cycle tested
- Grade 3 BS8300
- Complies with the design requirements of BS8300
- Fire door 30/60min
- Sprung rose: 50 x 8mm
- Lever diameter: 19mm
- Heso spindle
- Suitable for 35mm-54mm doors

A OC240040 Lever On Rose

, ,	0.02.100.10	20101 0111 030	30 X 120.311111
В			7/00
			ARCHITECTURAL ROOFFMANI
7			
1	200		

Return To Door Lever

- Lever dimensions: 19mm
- BS EN 1906: 2010 Grade 3
- BS EN 1634-1
- · Complies with the design requirements of BS8300
- Fire door 30/60min

	Code	Fixing Centres	Size	
В	OC244510	48.5mm	178 × 44mm	

FINGER PLATES & KICK PLATES

- Made to order
- Any size
- Variety of finishes
- Screw fix or self adhesive
- Square or radius corners
- Engraved/screen printed





Contract Lever On Backplate

- BS EN 1634-1
- Lever Circlip fixed to backplate
- Available in lever latch, lever lock, oval cylinder lock, euro cylinder lock and bathroom lock

	Code		Size
С	OC245210	Latch	154 × 40mm

Contract SAA Pull Handles Bolt fix or back to back fix available Diameter: 19mm Sizes: 150mm, 225mm, 300mm,

	Code		Size
D	OC246410	Bolt fix	150 × 19mm
	OC246500	Back to back	225 × 19mm

425mm, 600mm







Rose Pack For SAA Pull Handles

	Code		
Е	OC246480	Rose Pack For Pull Handles	



Escutcheons

	Code		Size
	OC240020	Lever Key	50mm
F	OC240010	Euro Profile Cylinder	50mm
G	OC246910	Oval Profile Cylinder	50mm
	OC246900	Blank / Blind	50mm



Bathroom Turn & Release

Code	Size
OC246920 T&R with Indicator	50mm
OC240030 T&R no Indicator	50mm
H OC246930 Disabled T&R with	Indicator 50mm





HOPPE polyamide hardware is manufactured using high quality polyamide (PA) which has enhanced mechanical properties - impact, wear, weathering & chemical resistant combined with anti-static properties. Full range available to order.



4









FingerKeeper Commercial Front

- Used to prevent finger trapping accidents in doors
- The Astro FingerKeeper Commercial device is a guard that prevents door finger trapping accidents by totally covering the gap that is created on the hinge side of a door, in the open position
- Ideal for use in schools, day care centres, nurseries, hospitals or any internal doors that create risk to the public
- Wide version also available, with an extra centre panel specifically designed to be used on UPVC and aluminium doors and also on wooden doors which open up to 180 degrees
- Fits most door types
- · Long anticipated lifespan
- Durable but easily fixed foolproof design ensures simple DIY fitting
- · Low maintenance wipe clean finish
- Easily removed and refitted to allow for door maintenance
- · Full fitting kit included
- · Sold in 1960mm lengths
- **Finishes:** white, brown, beech, beige, black, grey, blue, anthracite

	Code		Finish
Α	GN030010	Finger Guard - Open Side	White

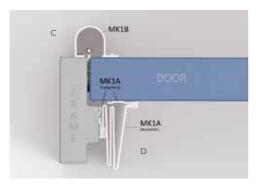
FingerKeeper Rearguard

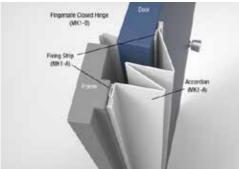
- Used to prevent finger trapping accidents in doors
- Astro FingerKeeper Rearguard prevents finger trapping accidents by totally covering the gap that is created on the rear hinge side of a door when it is in the open position
- The Astro FingerKeeper Rearguard device can be fitted to most types of doors including wood, metal and UPVC
- Used in conjunction with Astro FingerKeeper Commercial Front, which covers the front hinges, the risk of finger trapping accidents on the hinge edge of the door is eliminated
- The device is considered to be environmentally friendly. Simple to install, with a long life expectancy and easily removed and refitted without glue or nails (Screws are recommended, and supplied, for high traffic areas)
- Fits most door types
- Durable but easily fixed foolproof design ensures simple DIY fitting
- · Low maintenance wipe clean finish
- · Sold in 1960mm lengths
- **Finishes:** white, brown, beech, beige, black, grey, blue, anthracite

Code		Finish
GN030110	Finger Guard - Hinge Side	White

fingersafe'







Fingersafe Finger Protector

- A unique, patented, inconspicuous & easy to install protection system designed to prevent fingers being trapped & crushed in opening & closing doors
- The world's only door safety product that actually ejects fingers from the opening hinge side of a door
- Suitable for wood, aluminium, metal, stainless steel, UPVC & steel doors
- Allows a full 180 degrees on a maximum opening of 12.5cm (5in)
- Can be adapted to fit doors or gates with a maximum opening of up to 21.5cm (8.5in)

	Code			Finish
С	GN010020	MKIA	Open Side	White
	GN010050	MKIA	Open Side	Brown
	GN010080	MKIA	Open Side	Black
D	GN010030	MKIB	Hinge Side	White
	GN010060	MKIB	Hinge Side	Brown
	GN010090	MKIB	Hinge Side	Black





Lorient Finger Guard

- Trapping fingers in hinged doors can cause horrendous injuries. The risk is especially high in locations where young children are present
- · Protect both sides of the door
- IA050230 Includes a unique, integral smoke & acoustic seal
- Tested over 200,000 opening & closing cycles without any sign of degradation
- Can be used on doors with an opening of 180°

	Code		Size	Finish
Е	IA050230	Open Side	2100mm	Black
F	IA050110	Hinge Side	2100mm	Black

Locks & Latches

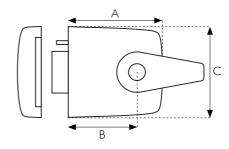
How To Measure A Rim Night Latch

A The Case Depth

B The Backset

The distance from the front edge of the lock to the centre of the handle pivot inside, or keyhole outside. There are 2 common backset measurements - 60mm & 40mm

C The Case Height



How To Measure A Mortice Lock

A The Case Depth

Commonly referred to as the 'lock or case size', the most common sizes are 64mm & 76mm

B The Backset

The distance from the centre of the keyhole, to the leading edge of the lock. The most common sizes are 44mm (64mm lock case) & 56mm (76mm lock case)

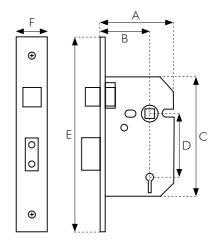
C The Case Height

D The Centres

The distance between the centre of the follower (the square hole the spindle passes through for your handles) & the centre of the rounded part of the keyhole

E The Forend Length

F The Forend Width



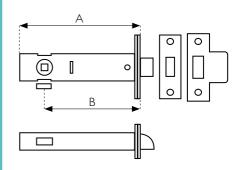
How To Measure A Latch

A The Latch Depth

Commonly referred to as the 'lock or case size', the overall size of the latch from front to back

B The Backset

Whilst there is no keyhole you still need to consider the backset of the follower for the handles or knobs you have on the door. To avoid chafing or having to drill new holes in your door, make sure you measure accurately the distance from the front face of the latch, to the centre of the square hole for the spindle





ERA



- · Available with a 40mm or 60mm backset
- · Complies with British Standard BS3621
- · Complete with 3 keys
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Finish
Α	LN010740	1930-37 60mm Backset	Polished Chrome



Yale Standard Rim Night Latches

- Available with a 40mm or 60mm backset
- Snib to deadlock or hold back the latch
- Supplied with 1109 rim cylinder
- · Supplied with 2 keys
- Finishes: dark metallic grey/polished brass, dark metallic grey/satin chrome

	Code		Finish
С	LC010380	40mm Backset	Dark Metallic Grey/Polished Brass



Yale Rollerbolt Night Latches

- · Night latch with rollerbolt for push/pull action
- · Key operation from outside
- · Turn handle operation from inside
- · Supplied with 1109 rim cylinder
- · Supplied with 2 keys
- **Finishes:** dark metallic grey/polished brass, dark metallic grey/satin chrome

Code			Finish	
D	LC010500	60mm Backset	Dark Metallic Grey/Polished Brass	



Yale Night Latches

- Available with a 40mm or 60mm backset
- Complies with British Standard BS3621
- 20mm Anti-saw bolt for increased strength
- Supplied with high security TS007 I* 6 pin rim cylinder
 Anti-drill, anti-pick, anti-bump
- Internal lockable handle
- Automatic deadlocking
- Snib to hold back the latch
- Supplied with 2 keys
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome

	Code		1 1111311
В	LC010655	PBS2 40mm Backset	Polished Brass





Finish.

Yale Deadlocking Rim Night Latches

- Available with a 40mm or 60mm backset
- Inside handle can be deadlocked by a reverse turn of the key in the outside cylinder after closing the door
- Snib to deadlock or hold back the latch, making the lock inoperable by key or handle
- · Supplied with 1109 rim cylinder
- Supplied with 2 keys
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, dark metallic grey/polished brass, dark metallic grey/ satin chrome

Code		Code	Finish	
	Е	LC010340	Dark Metallic Grey/Polished Brass	

Rim Night Latches & Rim Cylinders



Yale Traditional Rim Night Latches

- · Snib to deadlock or hold back the latch
- Supplied with 1109 rim cylinder and 2 keys
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, electro nickel brass/polished brass, electro nickel brass/satin chrome

Code			Finish	
Α	LC010450	60mm Backset	Polished Brass	



Rim Cylinders

- 5 Pin cylinders
- · Supplied with 2 keys
- **Finishes:** polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Finish
В	LC010470	Yale 1109 Rim Cylinder	Polished Brass



Contract Rim Night Latches

- · Contract rim cylinder night latch c/w cylinder
- A robust night latch providing a complete security solution for internal or external doors
- Slide snib function allows the latch bolt to remain retracted permitting the door to remain unlocked if required
- Comes with a 5 year mechanical guarantee
- · Fire door rated

	Code		Finish
		40mm Backset	
	LF050031	Narrow Rim Night Latch	Electro Brass
С	LF050043	Narrow Rim Night Latch	Polished Chrome
	LF050032	Narrow Rim Night Latch	Satin Chrome
		60mm Backset	
	LF050044	Standard Rim Night Latch	Electro Brass
	LF050045	Standard Rim Night Latch	Polished Chrome
	LF011520	Standard Rim Night Latch	Satin Chrome

NEED A **LOCKSMITH?**

Covering the Norfolk area, we can install, repair and replace many locks.
We also offer a free home security survey within 10 miles of our Norwich branch.

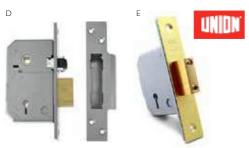
Operating Monday- Friday 8.30am-5.00pm

Call us on 01603 216500









Chubb Mortice Locks

- · Complies with British Standard BS3621
- Sash or dead lock
- Force resistant, anti-drill, anti-pick & anti-saw
- 20mm Bolt throw
- Dead lock supplied with one plain escutcheon & one escutcheon with a cover plate
- Brass deadbolt with hardened steel rollers
- · Supplied with 2 keys
- Sizes: 67mm, 80mm
- Finishes: polished brass, satin chrome

	Code		Size	Finish
D	LD010970	3K74E Sash	67mm	Satin Chrome
Е	LD010890	Dead Lock	67mm	Polished Brass



UNION

Chubb 5 Lever Mortice Locks

- Force resistant, anti-pick & anti-saw security features
- 10mm Latch bolt throw
- 50mm Backset
- 56mm Centres
- Keying groups standard differ, to pass or masterkeyable to other detainer locks
- Standard differ supplied with 2 keys

	Code		Size	Finish
	LD010670	3R35 Mortice	80mm	Polished Brass
Н	LD010680	3R35 Mortice	80mm	Satin Chrome



Retro-Fit Chubb Locks

- · Complies with British Standard BS3621
- BSI Kitemarked
- Anti-saw
- 20mm Bolt throw
- Solid brass deadbolt
- · Brass keys included

	Code		Size	Finish
		Sash Locks		
F	LG034180	Roller Sash Lock	67mm	PVD Brass
	LG034190	Roller Sash Lock	67mm	Stainless Steel
	LG034200	Roller Sash Lock	80mm	PVD Brass
	LG034210	Roller Sash Lock	80mm	Stainless Steel
		Dead Locks		
	LG034220	Dead Lock	67mm	PVD Brass
	LG034230	Dead Lock	67mm	Stainless Steel
	LG034240	Dead Lock	80mm	PVD Brass
G	LG034250	Dead Lock	80mm	Stainless Steel





Rebate Set to Suit Replacement Chubb Locks

- Rebate for roller sash or dead lock
- Finishes: PVD brass, stainless steel

	Code		Finish
1	LG034280	Rebate For Roller Sash Lock	Stainless Steel
J	LG034290	Rebate For Dead Lock	PVD Brass

British Standard Mortice Locks





- Complies with British Standard BS3621
- Available with 45mm or 57.5mm backset
- Extended 20mm deadbolt for secure positive deadlocking & additional resistance against attack
- Pierced to accept bolt through furniture
- Anti-pick & anti-saw security features
- Brass deadbolt with hardened steel rollers
- Reversible brass latch bolt
- Keying groups supplied to differ or keyed alike
- 2234E may be keyed alike with 2134E
- Supplied with 3 steel nickel plated keys

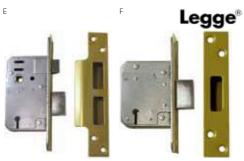
	Code		Size	Finish
		Sash Locks		
	LB011280	2234E	67mm	Polished Brass
	LB011250	2234E	67mm	Satin Chrome
	LB011260	2234E	80mm	Polished Brass
Α	LB011270	2234E	80mm	Satin Chrome
		Sash Lock Rebate	e Set	
	LB012110	2964	13mm	Polished Brass
	LB012120	2964	13mm	Satin Chrome
		Dead Locks		
В	LB011290	2134E	67mm	Polished Brass
	LB011300	2134E	67mm	Satin Chrome
	LB011310	2134E	80mm	Polished Brass
	LB011320	2134E	80mm	Satin Chrome
		Dead Lock Reba	te Set	
	LB012090	2954	13mm	Polished Brass
	LB012100	2954	13mm	Satin Chrome



Union Strongbolt 5 Lever Locks

- Complies with British Standard BS3621
- Drill, pick & force resistant
- 20mm Bolt throw
- · Supplied with 2 keys

		,		
	Code		Size	Finish
		Sash Locks		
С	LB016080	2200s Sash Lock	68mm	Stainless Steel
	LB016090	2200s Sash Lock	68mm	Polished Brass
	LB016093	2200s Sash Lock	81mm	Stainless Steel
	LB016095	2200s Sash Lock	81mm	Polished Brass
		Sash Lock Rebate Set		
	LB016440	2200REB 2200s	13mm	Stainless Steel
	LB016430	2200REB 2200s	13mm	Polished Brass
		Dead Locks		
	LB016120	2100s Dead Lock	68mm	Stainless Steel
D	LB016130	2100s Dead Lock	68mm	Polished Brass
	LB016140	2100s Dead Lock	81mm	Stainless Steel
	LB016150	2100s Dead Lock	81mm	Polished Brass
		Dead Lock Rebate Set	:	
	LB016380	2200REB 2100s	13mm	Stainless Steel
	LB016400	2200REB 2100s	13mm	Polished Brass



Legge Mortice Locks

- S Close gated levers with anti-pick device
- Sash or dead lock
- **Sizes:** 64mm, 76mm
- Anti-pick keyhole protection
- Brass deadbolt with 2 hardened steel inserts
- · Reversible latchbolt
- 60 Minute fire rating
- 10 Year guarantee
- Finishes: polished brass, stainless steel

	Code		Size	Finish
Е	LI013396	Sash BVB 642	64mm	Polished Brass
F	LI011050	Dead Lock	64mm	Polished Brass



Rebate Set to Suit Replacement Legge Locks

	Code		Finish
G	LI010450	Rebate For Sash Lock 12.5mm	Satin Chrome
	LI010440	Rebate For Sash Lock 12.5mm	Polished Brass
Н	LI010410	Rebate For Dead Lock 12.5mm	Satin Chrome
	LI010400	Rebate For Dead Lock 12.5mm	Polished Brass



Union 3 Lever Sliding Mortice Door Locks

• 57mm Backset

	Code		Size	Finish
		Sliding Door Latch		
	LB010560	2426 w/5mm follower	75mm	Polished Brass
	LB010570	2426 w/5mm follower	75mm	Satin Chrome
		Sliding Dead Lock		
	LB010160	2477 Dead Lock	75mm	Polished Brass
1	LB010170	2477 Dead Lock	75mm	Satin Chrome



- Sash or Dead Lock
- 44mm/57mm Backset
- 100 Numbered differ keys
- Rebate sets available (Sash 2979 / Dead 2969)
- **Sizes:** 65mm, 75mm
- Finishes: polished brass, satin chrome

	Code		Size	Finish
J	LB010040	2277 Sash Lock	65mm	Satin Chrome
Κ	LB010120	2177 Dead Lock	65mm	Polished Brass

Euro Cylinder Locks



Union Euro Cylinder Mortice Sash Locks

	Code		Size	Finish
	LB030420	L2249	63mm	Polished Brass
	LB030180	L2249	63mm	Satin Chrome
	LB030540	L2249	75mm	Polished Brass
Α	LB030190	L2249	75mm	Satin Chrome



Union Euro Cylinder Mortice Dead Locks

	Code		Size	Finish
	LB030295	L2149	63mm	Polished Brass
	LB030300	L2149	63mm	Satin Chrome
	LB030305	L2149	75mm	Polished Brass
В	LB030310	L2149	75mm	Satin Chrome



Euro Profile Lock Cases

- The Latchbolt has the Easi-T reverse function to save undoing the case so it can be reversed in seconds
- Certified to BS EN 12209
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- CE / UK CA Marked and Certifire tested
- Suitable for use in all domestic, industrial and commercial environments

	Code		Size	Finish
С	LF016025	Sash Lock	64mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	LF016030	Sash Lock	64mm	PVD Brass
	LF013055	Sash Lock	76mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	LF016020	Sash Lock	76mm	PVD Brass



Euro Profile Lock Cases

- Euro Profile Deadlock in 64mm or 76mm
- Certified to BS EN 12209
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- CE / UK CA Marked and Certifire tested
- Suitable for use in all domestic, industrial and commercial environments.

Code		Size	Finish
LF011080	Dead Lock	64mm	Satin Stainless Steel
LF010510	Dead Lock	64mm	PVD Brass
LF010500	Dead Lock	76mm	Satin Stainless Steel
LF010520	Dead Lock	76mm	PVD Brass
	LF011080 LF010510 LF010500	LF01080 Dead Lock LF010510 Dead Lock LF010500 Dead Lock	LF011080 Dead Lock 64mm LF010510 Dead Lock 64mm LF010500 Dead Lock 76mm

Е

F

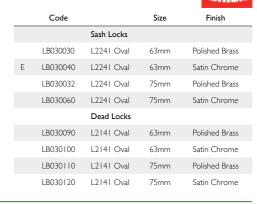


Union Oval Cylinder Mortice Lock Cases

G

- · Reversible latch bolt
- 44mm/57mm Backset

		۰



Sash Locks

Size

Finish





Ov

*	
*	

Code	Forend Fin	nish	Н		1	© CARI	ISLE BRASS
44mm/57mm Backset				LG032370	Oval Dead	76mm	Stainless Steel
Medium security for genera Reversible latch bolt	I purpose use			LG032360	Oval Dead	76mm	PVD Brass
val Profile Lock Cases			G	LG032350	Oval Dead	64mm	Stainless Steel
				LG032340	Oval Dead	64mm	PVD Brass
0					Dead Locks		
		A		LG032330	Oval Sash	76mm	Stainless Steel
	M 45	4		LG032320 Oval Sash 76mm	PVD Brass		
[i]				LG032310	Oval Sash	64mm	Stainless Steel
-	- 8º	2	F	LG032300	Oval Sash	64mm	PVD Brass

Code

	Code		Forend	Finish
Н	LA160010	Dead Lock Case	Square	Stainless Steel
	LA160020	Sash Lock Case	Square	Stainless Steel
	LA160030	Escape Lock Case	Square	Stainless Steel
	LA160040	Euro Night Latch Case	Square	Stainless Steel
1	LA160050	Bathroom Lock Case	Square	Stainless Steel
	LA160060	Latch Case	Square	Stainless Steel
	LA160070	Dead Lock Case	Radius	Stainless Steel
	LA160080	Sash Lock Case	Radius	Stainless Steel
	LA160090	Escape Lock Case	Radius	Stainless Steel
	LA160100	Euro Night Latch Case	Radius	Stainless Steel
	LA160110	Bathroom Lock Case	Radius	Stainless Steel
	LA160120	Latch Case	Radius	Stainless Steel



DIN Standard Locks

- 20mm Single throw bolt
- 60mm Backset & 72mm centres
- Reversible latch bolt



Union Bathroom Locks

- Suit 5mm turn
- · Reversible latch

	Code		Size	Finish
	LB010450	2294	63mm	Polished Chrome
	LB010440	2294	63mm	Polished Brass
Α	LB010470	2294	75mm	Polished Chrome
	LB010460	2294	75mm	Polished Brass



CARLISLE BRASS

Bathroom Locks

- Suit 5mm turn
- Reversible latch
- CF / UK CA Marked

	Code	Size	Finish
	LF010440	64mm	Electro Brass
В	LF010430	64mm	Polished Nickel
	LF010460	76mm	Electro Brass
	LF010450	76mm	Polished Nickel





Horizontal Latch Cases & 3 Lever Locks

- 3 Lever lock, latch or bathroom options
- · Rebate kits available
- **Sizes:** 127mm, 152mm
- Finishes: stainless steel, PVD brass

		Code		Size	Finish	
Ī	С	LG031005	Latch	127mm	Stainless Steel	
	D	LZ000070	Lock	127mm	Stainless Steel	

Ε

CARLISLE BRASS



Deadbolts - 5mm Follower

- Tubular dead bolt with 5mm follower
- 8mm Follower also available
- Commonly used as a bathroom deadbolt using a separate turn and release
- Certified to BS EN 12209
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- CE / UK CA Marked and Certifire tested
- Suitable for use in all domestic, industrial and commercial environments

	Code	Size	Finish
	LG032670	64mm Deadbolt	Stainless Steel/Electro Brass
	LF010095	76mm Deadbolt	Stainless Steel/Electro Brass
	LF010100	102mm Deadbolt	Stainless Steel/Electro Brass
Ε	LF010589	127mm Deadbolt	Stainless Steel/Electro Brass

F



Magnetic Pressure Catch

• Screw fix

	Code	Size	Finish
F	GH010012	40 × 40mm	Black

G



Legge®

Legge Mortice Latch

	Code	Size	Finish
G	LI010270	3721 64mm	Polished Nickel
	LI010260	3721 64mm	Polished Brass
	LI010530	3722 79mm	Polished Nickel
	LI010520	3722 79mm	Polished Brass
	LI010490	3724 95mm	Polished Nickel
	LI010480	3724 95mm	Polished Brass

Н





Bolt Through Tubular Latch

- Available in 64mm or 76mm
- · CE Marked and fire door rated
- Comes with a 5 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: brass, polished nickel

	Code	Size	Finish
Н	LF010411	BTL2 64mm	Polished Nickel

I

CARLISLE BRASS



Heavy Duty Mortice Latch

	Code	Size	Finish
	LF010045	64mm	Electro Brass/Stainless Steel
1	LF010050	75mm	Electro Brass/Stainless Steel
	LF010060	100mm	Electro Brass/Stainless Steel
	LF010070	125mm	Electro Brass/Stainless Steel
	I	LF010045 I LF010050 LF010060	LF010045 64mm I LF010050 75mm LF010060 100mm

J

Forté



Auto Touch Latch

· Ideal for loft hatches

	Code	Finish
J	GA060700	Zinc Plate

Κ

CARLISLE BRASS

Flat Latch

- BS EN 12209 : 2003 Grade 2
- · Solid brass latchbolt
- · Short travel latch function
- Grip tight spring follower
- Includes plastic back box

	Code	Size	Finish
K	LF010580	75mm	Electro Brass
	LF010590	63mm	Electro Brass
	LF010600	75mm	Stainless Steel
	LF010505	63mm	Stainless Steel

Α





UNION.

D

В



С



Rim Locks

- For timber doors up to 50mm thick
 Supplied with 2 steel nickel plated keys

	Code		Size	Finish
Α	LB020140	1209 Rim Latch	100mm	Black
В	LB020130	1116 Dead	100mm	Black
С	LB020090	1139 Dead LH	100mm	Black
	LB020110	1139 Dead RH	100mm	Black
D	LB020070	1139 Dead LH	150mm	Black
	LB020080	1139 Dead RH	150mm	Black
Е	LB020010	1448 Rim Lock	139mm	Black
F	LB020060	1445 Rim Lock	150mm	Black
G	LB020040	1439 Rim Lock LH	154mm	Black
	LB020050	1439 Rim Lock RH	154mm	Black





© CARLISLE BRASS







Rim Locks

- Complies with BS EN 12209
- Comes with a 5 year mechanical guarantee

	Code		Size	Finish
	LF011035	Rim Latch	102 × 76mm	Black
	LF010057	Rim Latch	102 x 76mm	Polished Brass
Н	LF011040	Rim Latch	102 × 76mm	Polished Chrome
	LF011050	Rim Latch	102 × 76mm	Satin Chrome
	LF050042	Rim Dead	102 × 76mm	Black
ı	LF011065	Rim Dead	102 × 76mm	Polished Brass
	LF011060	Rim Dead	102 × 76mm	Polished Chrome
	LF011070	Rim Dead	102 × 76mm	Satin Chrome
J	LF050049	Rim Lock	140 × 76mm	Black
	LF050052	Rim Lock	140 × 76mm	Polished Brass
	LF011000	Rim Lock	140 × 76mm	Polished Chrome
	LF011010	Rim Lock	140 × 76mm	Satin Chrome
	LF050046	Rim Lock	152 × 102mm	Black
	LF015025	Rim Lock	152 × 102mm	Polished Brass
	LF011020	Rim Lock	152 x 102mm	Polished Chrome
Κ	LF011030	Rim Lock	152 x 102mm	Satin Chrome



Davenport Rim Locks

- Forged from solid brass
- Reversible
- Keep size: 116mm x 29mm x 27mm
- Spindle centre: I25mm
- Lock centre: 47mm

	Code	Size	Finish
L	TT003680	168 x 123 x 25mm	Brass
Μ	TT001700	168 × 123 × 25mm	Iron



- This product is handed and therefore care needs to be taken when choosing the correct hand. If your door is inward opening and hinged on the right then a right hand rim lock is required.
- Sizes: Small:140mm x 86mm x 25mm Large: 180mm x 112mm x 26mm

	Code		Size	Finish
Ν	TT000310	Right Hand	Small	Brass
0	TT001715	Left hand	Large	Iron

Α



Adjustable Roller Catch

Heavy duty

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	LZ000020	76mm	PVD Brass
	LZ000040	76mm	Polished Nickel
	LZ000010	76mm	Stainless Steel
	LZ000030	76mm	Polished Stainless Steel



- Double Ball CatchSuitable for use on wardrobes, cupboards and
- lightweight internal doors

 Fully adjustable according to the pressure required
- Sizes: 43 x 8mm, 50 x 9.3mm, 60 x 11.5mm, 70 x 13.5mm
- Finishes: satin chrome, self colour

	Code	Size	Finish
В	GW075570	50 × 9.3mm	Satin Chrome



Nylon Magnetic Catch

• Suitable for use on wardrobes, cupboards & lightweight internal doors

	Code	Size	Finish
	GW011680	42 × 14 × 14mm (2kg pull)	White
С	GW011710	$56 \times 14 \times 14$ mm (4.5kg pull)	White



Steel Magnetic Catch

• Suitable for use on wardrobes, cupboards & lightweight internal doors

	Code	Size	Finish
D	GW011790	46 x 15 x 14mm (6kg pull)	Electro Brass
	GW011800	$46 \times 15 \times 14$ mm (6kg pull)	Polished Nickel



Budget Locks

- Simple basic lock to use on cupboard & riser doors
- · Can be used on left or right handed doors

	Code	Size	Finish
Е	LA070070	92 × 25mm	Zinc Plate



Forté

Code	Budget Lock Accessories	Finish
LA070110	442-36 Escutcheon	Polished Brass
LA070130	442-66 Escutcheon	Polished Chrome
LA070140	442-96 Escutcheon	Zinc Plate
LA070050	441-66 Hinged Escutcheon	Polished Chrome
LN010210	452-96 Ferrule Escutcheon	Silver
LA070060	450-96 Angle Strike Plate	Zinc Plate
LA070120	451-96 Flat Strike Plate	Zinc Plate
LA070090	501-96 14mm T Key	Zinc Plate

F



Forté

G



Forté

Н



Radar Lock

- · Also known as national key scheme lock
- Suitable for use on accessible toilets
- DDA complaint
- · Hinged on RH or LH looking from the inside
- National key scheme radar padlock

	Code		Finish
F	OP010080	Radar Lock Set Left Hand	Silver
	OP010070	Radar Lock Set Right Hand	Silver
	OP010150	Radar Padlock	
	OP010050	Key For Radar Locks	

Lift to Lock Set

- Lift the handle inside to lock the door & press it down to unlock, no need for separate turn
- · Perfect for people with limited grip
- Lift to lock bathroom set includes signage

	Code		Finish
G	LG032800	Lift To Lock Bathroom Mortice	Stainless Steel
Н	OC243700	Lift To Lock Lever Set	Stainless Steel



Fire Brigade Locks

Forté

- These locks are operated by FB keys which are carried by the London Fire Brigade
- For use on doors & cupboards where emergency access may be required
- · Keys sold separately

	Code	
1	LA020010	FB1 Fire Brigade Mortice Lock
	LA020030	FBI Key For FBI Lock
	LA020020	FB2 Fire Brigade Mortice Lock
	LA020120	FB2 Key For FB2 Lock
J	LA020210	LFB Padlock
	LA020220	LFB Padlock Key
	LA020280	FBII 4 Lever Fire Brigade Padlock
	LA020230	FBII Padlock Key
	LA020240	LFB14 Padlock
	LA020250	LFB14 Padlock Key
	LA020200	FBR Mortice To Rim Conversion Kit
	LA020260	Complete Key Set For Fire Brigade Locks

Aluminium Door Locks

Α









Replacement Lever Handle Complete With Cam Plug

	Code		rinisn
	LU050250	Lever Handle Right Handed	Silver
Α	LU050260	Lever Handle Left Handed	Silver

Narrow Hook Bolt Lock 17mm Euro Profile

- Available with a 25 or 30mm backset
- Flat or radius face plate sold separately

	Code		
В	LU050010	25mm Backset	

С





D



Mortice Cylinder Hook Bolt Dead Lock

24.6mm Backset

• Available with a 24.6 or 28.6mm backset

• Flat or radius face plate sold separately

Code

LU050090



Narrow Bar Bolt Dead Lock For Use With Mortice Cylinder

- Available with a 24.6 or 28.6mm backset
- Flat or radius face plate sold separately

Code

Е

C LU050050 24.6mm Backset

F





Mortice Cylinder Dead Latch

- · Available with a 24.6 or 28.6mm backset
- · This product is handed, please specify left or right
- · Flat or radius face plate sold separately

Code

E LU050130 28.6mm Backset Right Hand

Euro Profile Cylinder Dead Latch

- Available with a 25 or 30mm backset
- This product is handed, please specify left or right
- Flat or radius face plate sold separately

Code

F LU050190 25mm Backset Right Hand





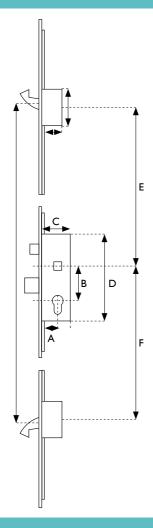
We stock an extensive range of digital locks







Measuring A Multi Point Lock



- To identify your multi point take measurements A F
- Measurement A is the backset
- Measurement B are the centres
- Measurement C is the case width
- · Measurement D is the case height
- Measurements E and F are the distance between the locking point boxes
- Is there a brand name or markings on the face plate?
- One piece or three piece lock construction?







Multi Point Door Locks

- Face plate 16mm or 20mm
- 92mm Centres
- Can be cropped to replace the majority of multi point locks in the UK market
- Specific locks & keeps are designed to suit UPVC, wood or composite door profiles
- Non handed, reversible latch
- Keeps that suit any profile are also sold separately

	Code		Backset
		16mm Face Plate	
	LU040010	2 Hook, 2 Roller, Lift Lever	25mm
	LU040020	2 Hook,2 Roller, Lift Lever	28mm
	LU040030	2 Hook, 2 Roller, Lift Lever	30mm
	LU040032	2 Hook, 2 Roller, Lift Lever	40mm
Α	LU040040	2 Hook, 2 Roller, Split Follower	35mm
	LU040045	2 Hook, 2 Roller, Split Follower	45mm
		20mm Face Plate	
	LU040042	2 Hook, Split Spindle	35mm
	LU040047	2 Hook, Split Spindle	45mm
	LU040049	2 Hook, Split Spindle	55mm

B









Gear Boxes

• 8mm split spindle

	Code		Backset
В	LN010860	Centre Gearbox Only S/Spin	35mm
	LN010850	Centre Gearbox Only S/Spin	45mm



Gear Boxes

- · Gearbox to suit old style GU locks
- Case height: 208mm
- Case width: backset + 18mm
- Centres: 92mm
- Backset: 30mm or 35mm
- Spindle: solid 8mm

	Code	Backset
С	LU011565	30mm
	LU011560	35mm





LOCKMASTER®

Gear Boxes

- Replacement for the gearboxes found on Lockmaster, Goldline and Mila Master multi point locks
- Available with a 35mm backset or 45mm backset, features a latch and deadbolt, and is unsprung
- · Case height: 228mm
- Case width: backset + 16mm
- Centres: 92mm/62mm
- Spindle: double 8mm

	Code	Backset
D	OM020500	35mm
	OM020535	45mm





Gear Boxes Overnight Lock

 Secures properties overnight while the replacement multi point lock is acquired

FUHR

- Faceplate: 292mm x 16mm
- · Case height: 194mm
- Case width: backset + 15mm
- Centres: 92mm
- Backset: 25mm, 30mm, 35mm, 45mm
- Spindle: single 8mm

	Code	Backset
Е	LU001250	35mm
	LU001260	45mm



Gear Boxes -Overnight Lock

 Secures properties overnight while the replacement multi point lock is acquired

- Faceplate: 338mm x 16mm
- · Case height: 185mm
- Case width: backset + 15mm
- Centres: 92mm
- Backset: 35mm or 45mm
- Spindle: single or split 8mm

	Code	Backset
F	LO010500	35mm
	LO010510	45mm

ULTION *** Home Defence System

When the Ultion lock detects an attack, it goes into

Lock Down Mode

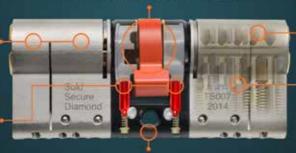
A hidden attack lock secures the mechanism.

Double

The intruder needs to snap Ultion twice before he see's the core.

> 2 Attack locks

Lock still works from inside after an attack.



11

Twice as many as normal locks.

8

Drill Defences

6 hardened steel rods and 2 plates in both ends

25%

Denser than iron

The molybdenum core that houses the attack pins.



Protects for longer

The close keyway wipes debris off the key to stop jamming and lockouts.

Stars
The highest
TS007 test

rating.

ULTION

Sold Secure Diamond

The standard most 3 star locks can't achieve.



294,970

Combinations

Produced from the 11 pins.

Magnets

Magnetised keys carry metal filings from other keys and coins into the lock.



The only tool that opens an **Ultion** locked door



В







Euro Profile Double Cylinder

- TS007 3 Star Security
- · Sold Secure Diamond
- 11 Pin cylinder
- · Can be ordered keyed alike
- · Forced entry activates 'lock down mode'
- Finishes: standard dual finish. Polished brass or polished chrome also available to order

	Code		Size	Finish
	CM140020	30/30	60mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140030	30/40	70mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140040	35/35	70mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140050	35/40	75mm	Silver/Brass
Α	CM140060	35/45	80mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140070	35/50	85mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140080	35/55	90mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140090	40/40	80mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140100	40/45	85mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140110	40/50	90mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140120	40/55	95mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140130	40/60	100mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140140	45/45	90mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140150	45/50	95mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140160	45/55	100mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140170	50/50	100mm	Silver/Brass

Euro Profile Cylinder & Turn

- TS007 3 Star Security
- Sold Secure Diamond
- 11 Pin cylinder
- · Can be ordered keyed alike
- Forced entry activates 'lock down mode'
- **Finishes:** standard dual finish. Polished brass or polished chrome also available to order

	Code		Size	Finish
	CM140300	30/30	60mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140310	30/40	70mm	Silver/Brass
В	CM140320	35/35	70mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140330	35/40	75mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140340	35/45	80mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140350	35/50	85mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140360	35/55	90mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140370	40/40	80mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140380	40/45	85mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140390	40/50	90mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140400	40/55	95mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140410	40/60	100mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140420	45/45	90mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140430	45/50	95mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140440	45/55	100mm	Silver/Brass
	CM140450	50/50	100mm	Silver/Brass

Α







Forté

Euro Cylinders

- Single cylinder, cylinder and turn or double cylinder
- 5 Pin cylinder
- · Supplied with 3 keys
- Available keyed alike
- Sizes: 40mm, 45mm, 50mm, 60mm, 70mm, 75mm, 80mm, 85mm, 90mm, 95mm, 100mm
- Finishes: satin chrome, some sizes available in polished brass

	Code		Size	Finish
Α	CD060340	Single Cylinder	45mm	Satin Chrome
В	CD060540	Cylinder & Turn 35/35	70mm	Satin Chrome
С	CD060400	Double Cylinder 35/40	75mm	Satin Chrome

D







Forté

Oval Cylinders

- Single cylinder, cylinder and turn, double cylinder or threaded screw in cylinder
- 5 Pin cylinders
- · Supplied with 3 keys
- Available keyed alike
- **Sizes:** 45mm, 50mm, 60mm, 70mm, 80mm, 90mm
- Finishes: satin chrome, some sizes available in polished brass

		Code		Size	Finish
[)	CD080080	Single Cylinder	45mm	Satin Chrome
	Е	CD080120	Cylinder & Turn 35/35	70mm	Satin Chrome
	F	CD080100	Double Cylinder 35/35	70mm	Satin Chrome

G





Cupboard Locks

- I lever available in: 38mm, 50mm, 64mm, 75mm
- 4 lever available in: 50mm, 64mm, 75mm
- I lever supplied with I key, 4 lever supplied with 2 keys

	Code		Size	Finish
G	LA031050	I Lever, I Key	75mm	Satin Brass

Н



Forté

Cam Locks

- · Supplied with 2 keys
- · Available keyed alike
- Snap fix available in 20mm
- Sizes: 16mm, 20mm, 22mm, 27mm, 32mm

	Code		Size	Finish
Н	LA041145	Keyed Alike	16mm	Polished Chrome



032016 Cone & Cables Set

· For all Henderson canopy garage doors manufactured before 1992 (except double Merlin doors). Pre 1992 doors will have a metal handle on the outside with a keyhole in the centre

Code
DE010450

DE012450 Henderson Cone & Cable Set 032016



HENDERSON

DEISIS

032000 Cone & Cables Set

• For all Henderson canopy garage doors manufactured after 1992 - identified with a stud/nut on the end of the cable

Code

DE012840 Henderson Cone & Cable Set 032000



Forté

Garage Door Holder · Locks into place automatically, released by pulling cord

- 1010-fits to the underside of the lintel on double garage doors
- 1011-fits to the side of the lintel on double garage doors
- 1012-fits to the underside of the lintel on single garage door or other outbuilding doors

	Code		Size	Finish	
L	GB042360	1010	610mm	Black	
	GB041880	1011	610mm	Black	
	GB041890	1012	381mm	Black	

Garage Door Locks Supplied with 2 keys

Code

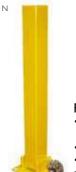
М

Κ	GG010110	40093 Universal T Garage Handle Square
	GG010120	40049 Universal T Garage Handle Diamond

Locker Lock

- Deadbolt locker lock
- Suitable for Westland, Catnic and Garador doors with the old vertical lever push handle
- · Available as either key to differ or keyed alike
- · The lock is fitted behind the backplate with only the nozzle face showing
- Backplate: 68mm x 43mm.
- Screw Centres: 58mm
- Supplied with 2 keys

	Code	Finish
М	LA001050	Zinc Plated



Fold Down Parking Post

- · Designed for reservation of parking spaces
- · Bolted into the ground
- Complete with a discus padlock
- **Size:** $570(h) \times 60(w) \times 60mm(d)$

	Code	Finish
Ν	GA230055	Yellow

169

Α









Armoured Brass Block Lock

- · Revolving hardened steel shackle resists sawing
- Armoured steel lock body for extra security
- 5 Pin tumbler lock mechanism

	Code		Ø	Body Size
Α	SC036090	ASWLI	10mm	60 x 25mm
	SC036100	ASWL2	Hmm	80 × 30mm

Discus

- Stainless steel lock body
- · Hardened steel shackle
- 5 Pin tumbler mechanism

	Code		Ø	Body Size
В	SC030490	DCLI	9.5mm	70 × 27mm





Stronghold High Security

- Solid hardened steel lock body
- · Hardened boron alloy steel shackle
- · Two levels of coating
- 6 Pin tumbler cylinder

	Code		Ø	Body Size
	SC030450	SS50S CEN 4	10mm	50 × 26mm
С	SC036080	SS65S CEN 6	12.7mm	65 × 32mm
	SC034010	SS80S CEN 6	16mm	80 × 40mm



- Solid hardened steel lock body
- · Hardened boron alloy steel shackle
- · Two levels of coating
- 6 Pin tumbler cylinder

	Code		Ø	Body Size
	SC030460	SS50CS CEN 4	10mm	50 × 26mm
	SC030540	SS65CS CEN 6	12.7mm	65 × 32mm
D	SC034030	SS80CS CEN 6	16mm	80 x 40mm



Е





Heavy Duty Combination Padlocks

- · Solid zinc-die cast body
- Double bolted shackle.
- Shackle made from hardened steel
- Closed shackle: guard protects shackle from attack
- 158/50: Individually resettable 4-digit code
- 158/65: Individually resettable 5-digit code

	Code		Size
Е	SC181050	158CS/50C Closed Shackle	50mm
F	SC181060	158/50HB50C Long Shackle	50mm
	SC181070	158CS/65C Long Shackle	65mm

G





Warrior Closed Shackle Padlock

- · Hardened steel shackle
- · Armoured steel body
- · Soft feel cover
- 5 Pin cylinder

	Code		Ø	Body Size
G	SC034280	45C CEN 2	8mm	45 x 26mm
	SC034270	55C CEN 3	10mm	55 x 34mm
	SC034260	65C CEN 3	12mm	65 x 34mm





Vulcan Closed Shackle Padlock

- Hardened boron alloy steel shackle
- Steel body with satin chrome body cover
- 4 Pin tumbler lock mechanism

	Code		Ø	Body Size
	SC034730	P4 45CS	8mm	45 × 28mm
Н	SC034720	P4 50CS	9.5mm	50 × 33mm





Warrior Open

- Shackle Padlock

 Hardened steel shackle
- Armoured steel body
- · Soft feel cover
- 5 Pin cylinder

	Code		Ø	Body Size	
1	SC034220	45 CEN 2	8mm	45 x 26mm	
	SC034210	55 CEN 3	10mm	55 x 34mm	
	SC034200	65 CEN 3	12mm	65 x 34mm	





Vulcan Open Shackle Padlock

- Hardened boron alloy steel shackle
- Steel body with satin chrome body cover
- 4 Pin tumbler lock mechanism

	Code		Ø	Body Size
	SC034680	P4 40	7mm	40 × 27mm
	SC034670	P4 45	8mm	45 × 28mm
J	SC034660	P4 50	9.5mm	50 × 33mm





Warrior Long Shackle Padlock

- Hardened steel shackle
- Armoured steel body
- · Soft feel cover
- 5 Pin cylinder

	Code		Ø	Body Size	
	SC034280	45/2.5 CEN 2	8mm	45 × 26mm	
	SC034270	55/2.5 CEN 3	10mm	55 x 34mm	
Κ	SC034260	65/2.5 CEN 3	12mm	65 x 34mm	





Vulcan Long Shackle Padlock

- Hardened boron alloy steel shackle
- Steel body with satin chrome body cover
- 4 Pin tumbler lock mechanism

	Code		Ø	Body Size
	SC034770	P4 40/2.5	7mm	40 × 27mm
L	SC034760	P4 50/2.5	9.5mm	50 x 33mm





Closed Shackle Combination Padlock

- · Hardened steel shackle
- · Double locking
- · Die-cast alloy body
- Push button opening
- Can be coded alike so that one code opens several locks

	Code		Ø	Body Size
	SC030025	CP40CS	6mm	40 × 22mm
	SC030030	CP50CS	8mm	50 × 26mm
Α	SC030035	CP60CS	10mm	60 × 33mm





Vulcan Combi Closed Shackle Padlock

- · Hardened steel shackle
- Double locking
- Satin chrome die cast alloy body
- · Soft feel cover

	Code		Ø	Body Size
	SC034550	40CS	6mm	40 x 22mm
В	SC034540	50CS	8mm	50 x 26mm
	SC034530	60CS	10mm	60 x 33mm





Open Shackle Combination Padlock

- Hardened steel shackle
- · Double locking
- Die-cast alloy body
- Push button opening
- Can be coded alike so that one code opens several locks

	Code		Ø	Body Size	
С	SC030020	CP40	6mm	40 x 22mm	
	SC030040	CP50	8mm	50 x 26mm	
	SC030038	CP60	I0mm	60 x 33mm	





Vulcan Combi Open Shackle Padlock

- Hardened steel shackle
- · Double locking
- · Satin chrome die cast alloy body
- · Soft feel cover

	Code		Ø	Body Size
	SC034520	40	6mm	40 × 22mm
D	SC034510	50	8mm	50 × 26mm
	SC034500	60	I0mm	60 × 33mm





Long Shackle Combination Padlock

- Hardened steel shackle
- · Double locking
- Die-cast alloy body
- Push button opening
- Can be coded alike so that one code opens several locks

	Code		Ø	Body Size
	SC030022	CP40/2.5	6mm	40 × 22mm
Е	SC030050	CP50/2.5	8mm	50 × 26mm
	SC030032	CP60/2.5	10mm	60 x 33mm





Vulcan Combi Long Shackle Padlock

- · Hardened steel shackle
- Double locking
- Satin chrome die cast alloy body
- Soft feel cover

	Code		Ø	Body Size
F	SC034580	40/2.5	6mm	40 x 22mm
	SC034570	50/2.5	8mm	50 x 26mm
	SC034560	60/2.5	10mm	60 × 33mm

G H I

ABLOY



Abloy Sentry Padlock

- ABLOY SENTRY is a patented cylinder system
- 2 Keys supplied
- EN12320 Grade 3
- Standard differ, can be master-keyed with door cylinders

	Code	Shackle	Body Size
G	LP020030	25mm	40 × 48 × 22mm
Н	LP020040	50mm	$40 \times 48 \times 22$ mm
-1	LP020050	100mm	40 × 48 × 22mm





Abloy Sentry Padlock

- EN12320 Grade 3
- Can be master-keyed with door cylinders
- Cylinder is available with cylinder systems ABLOY CLASSIC, ABLOY EXEC, ABLOY PROTEC and ABLOY SENTRY

	Code	Shackle	Body Size
J	LP020060	25mm	52 × 57 × 25mm
Κ	LP020070	50mm	$52 \times 57 \times 25$ mm



Abloy Sentry Padlock

- EN 12320 Grade 4
- · ABLOY PROTEC Mechanism

	Code	Shackle	Body Size
0	LP020080	25mm	$52 \times 57 \times 25$ mm
Р	LP020090	50mm	$52 \times 57 \times 25$ mm
Q	LP020100	25mm Closed Shackle	$52 \times 57 \times 25$ mm



4 Wheel Combination Padlock

- Heavy-duty range of recodable combination padlocks
- Unique in design, these combination locks are manufactured to the highest standards
- Easy to use, they are fully recodable and can be coded alike so that one code opens several locks.

	Code		Body Size
L	SC030040	Open Shackle	50mm
М	SC030030	Closed Shackle	50mm
Ν	SC030050	Long Shackle	50mm





S



5 Wheel Combination Padlock

- Heavy-duty range of recodable combination padlocks
- Unique in design, these combination locks are manufactured to the highest standards
- Easy to use, they are fully recodable and can be coded alike so that one code opens several locks.

	Code		Body Size
R	SC030038	Open Shackle	60mm
S	SC030035	Closed Shackle	60mm
Т	SC030032	Long Shackle	60mm

Α



Master



Master

D

4	
	Master

Master Pro Series® Padlocks

- Iron shroud protects shackle from bolt cutters
- ProSeries® Padlocks are designed for commercial/ industrial applications
- · Heavy steel body withstands physical attack
- · Hardened boron alloy shackle for superior cut resistance
- · Dual ball locking mechanism resists pulling and prying
- High security, rekeyable 5-pin cylinder with spool pins is virtually impossible to pick

	Code		Ø	Body Size
	SC050605	6321D	8mm	54 x 19mm
	SC050480	6325D	10mm	60 x 19mm
Α	SC050475	6327D	Hmm	67 × 19mm



Master 21 & 25

- Commercial grade padlock features superior protection from drilling and prying
- · Laminated steel body for superior strength
- · Hardened boron alloy shackle for superior cut resistance
- · Ball-bearing locking mechanism
- Rekeyable, 5-pin W27 cylinder helps prevent picking

Code		Code		Ø	Body Size	
	В	SC050070	Master 21	8mm	44 × 24mm	
		SC050080	Master 25	10mm	51 x 25mm	

Master Pro Series® Weather Tough® Padlocks

- · Ideal for harsh outdoor conditions exclusive Weather Tough® cover protects lock from water, ice, dirt and grime
- ProSeries® Padlocks are designed for commercial/ industrial applications
- · Heavy steel body withstands physical attack
- Hardened boron alloy shackle for superior cut resistance
- Dual ball locking mechanism resists pulling and prying
- High security, rekeyable 5-pin cylinder with spool pins is virtually impossible to pick

	Code		Ø	Body Size
	SC050330	6121	8mm	54 × 29mm
С	SC050399	6121LJ Long Shackle	8mm	54 × 64mm
	SC050420	6125	9mm	60 × 35mm
	SC050410	6125LJ Long Shackle	10mm	60 x 64mm
D	SC050460	6127	Hmm	67 × 35mm
	SC050470	6127LJ Long Shackle	Hmm	67 × 64mm

Ε









65 Brass Padlocks

- · Solid lock body made from brass
- Hardened steel shackle with NANO PROTECT™ plating for extreme corrosion resistance
- Inner components made from non-corrosive materials
- Precision pin tumbler cylinder

	Code		Body Size
	SC102030	65/20 To Differ	20mm
	SC102040	65/25 To Differ	25mm
	SC102050	65/30 To Differ	30mm
	SC102060	65/35 To Differ	35mm
	SC102070	65/40 To Differ	40mm
	SC102080	65/45 To Differ	45mm
	SC102090	65/50 To Differ	50mm
Е	SC102100	65/60 To Differ	60mm
	SC102150	65/20 Key Alike	20mm
	SC102160	65/25 Key Alike	25mm
	SC102170	65/30 Key Alike	30mm
	SC102180	65/35 Key Alike	35mm
	SC102190	65/40 Key Alike	40mm
	SC102200	65/45 Key Alike	45mm
	SC102500	65/50 Key Alike	50mm



Old English Galvanised Padlock

- Steel shackle
- 4 Lever
- Reliable in all outdoor or marine environments

	Code		Ø	Body Size
	SC030260	220	7mm	38mm
F	SC030300	440	8mm	51mm
	SC030760	660	10mm	64mm





Combination Bolts

• 10,000 Codes

	Code		Size	Finish
G	SC036050	COMBI2 4 Wheel	120mm	Black
	SC036060	COMBI2 4 Wheel	I20mm	Polished Chrome







Monobloc S Container Style Padlock

- Solid lock body made from brass with steel jacket
- Special hardened steel shackle
- Drill and pull resistance
- Precision pin cylinder with two keys

Code		Ø Body Size		
Н	SC180060	92/65	12mm	65mm
	SC103310	92/80C	I2mm	80mm







Security Padbar

- High security padbar
- · Easy to fit

	Code		Finish
ı	SC036220	STHI Padbar CEN 6	Black
	SC036230	STH2 Padbar CEN 4	Black

Α





Hasp & Staples - Hardened Steel Clam

- · Hardened steel construction with anti-corrosion finish
- · Coach bolt fixings for added security
- · Concealed fixings
- · Can be used on single or double doors

Code		Size	Finish
SC030860	No. 6H	152mm	Black
SC030870	No. 8	203mm	Black





Hasp & Staples

- To suit Squire Discus padlock
- Hardened steel

	Code	Size	Finish	
В	SC036270	118 × 56mm	Silver	



Safety Hasp & Staples

- Generally fitted to sheds & greenhouses but suitable for many other applications
- **Sizes:** 76mm, 115mm, 152mm
- Finishes: black, zinc plated

	Code	Size	Finish
С	GB042010	I15mm	Black



Heavy Safety Hasp & Staples

• Used on garage doors & other medium weight doors

	Code	Size	Finish
D	GB110010	180mm	Black
	GB110020	180mm	Galvanised





Heavy Vertical Hasp & Staples

· Ideal for securing doors & gates on buildings

	Code	Size	Finish
Е	GB110040	150mm	Black
	GB110030	150mm	Galvanised

PERRY



Heavy Hasp & Staples

- · Very strong lockable product is designed to secure heavy doors
- Sizes: 200mm, 254mm, 300mm, 350mm
- Finishes: black, galvanised

	Code	Size	Finish	
F	GB110172	200mm	Black	

G







Heavy Swivel Locking Bars

- Primarily designed for securing & locking double doors
- An excellent deterrent against burglars when used with a heavy duty padlock
- Sizes: 200mm, 254mm, 300mm, 350mm,
- Finishes: black, galvanised

	Code	Size	Finish
G	GB110065	200mm	Black







Hardened Steel Security Chain

	Code		Size
Н	SC036400	X3	8mm × 900mm
	SC032530	X4	8mm × 1200mm













Hardened Alloy Steel Security Chain

	Code		Size
1	SC036290	J3	8mm × 915mm
	SC036300	J4	8mm x 1200mm



Hardened Steel Security Chain

	Code		Size
J	SC036410	Y3	10mm × 900mm
	SC032520	Y4	10mm × 1200mm
	SC036420	Y5	10mm × 1800mm







Hardened Alloy Steel Security Chain

	Code		Size
	SC036310	G3	10mm × 915mm
Κ	SC036320	G4	10mm × 1200mm







Hardened Alloy Steel Security Chain

	Code		Size
L	SC036330	TC3	14mm × 915mm
	SC036340	TC4	14mm × 1200mm
	SC036350	TC6	14mm × 1800mm



CODELOCKS

CL200 Rim Deadbolt

- Tumbler alignment for easy code change
- For 35-60mm thick wooden doors
- Neoprene seals included
- · Key override available

	Code		Finish
Α	XC015030	CL200	Silver



Securefast

SBL340 Rim Deadbolt

- Supplied with 20mm throw rim dead bolt
- Suitable for timber doors 35-65mm thick

	Code		Finish
В	XB150068	SBL340	Silver





D

Securefast

Easy Code Digital Lock with Knob

- Includes 60mm backset deadlocking tubular latch
- Internal & external doors

	Code		Finish
D	XB150028	SBL310	Satin Chrome



CL155 Mortice Latch

- · Light duty internal
- For 35-60mm thick wooden doors
- Finishes: silver, polished brass

Code			Finish
С	XC010230	CL155	Silver







CL255 Mortice Latch

- · Light duty internal
- For 35-60mm thick wooden doors

		Code		Finish
Ī	Е	XC010040	CL255	Stainless Steel
	F	XC010045	CL255 Key Override	Stainless Steel





CodeGUARD 5

- · Automatic dead locking high-security push button lock
- Suitable for 30 and 60. minute timber fire doors. and 240 minute metal fire doors
- BSI Kitemark certification
- More than 2,000 code combinations

	Code		Finish
G	XCI40112	CodeGUARD 5	Stainless Steel

Н



Securefast

I



Securefast

SBL315/S Easy Code Change With Holdback

- Easy code change by rotating pin with flat screwdriver on the back of the push button unit
- Supplied with 60mm backset deadlocking tubular latch
- Suitable for timber doors 35-65mm thick

	Code		Finish
Н	XBI50041	SBL315	Satin Chrome

SBL330/S Easy Code Change With Knob

- Easy code change by rotating pin with flat screwdriver on the back of the push button unit
- Supplied with 60mm backset deadlocking tubular latch
- Suitable for timber doors 35-65mm thick

	Code		Finish
ı	XB150042	SBL330/S	Satin Chrome

J



Securefast

K



Securefast

SBL330/S Easy Code Change With Lever

- Easy code change by rotating pin with flat screwdriver on the back of the push button unit with a enhanced mechanism to prevent detection of the code
- Supplied with 60mm backset deadlocking tubular latch
- Suitable for timber doors 35-65mm thick

Code		Finish
J XB150039	SBL330/SL	Satin Chrome

SBL365 Easy Code Change With Lever

- Easy code change by rotating pin with flat screwdriver on the back of the push button unit with a enhanced mechanism to prevent detection of the code
- Suitable for timber doors 35-65mm thick

	Code		FIIIISII
K	XB150065	SBL365	Satin Chrome



CODELOCKS

CL410 Mortice Latch

- · Includes medium duty mortice latch
- Internal & external doors
- For 35-65mm thick doors

Code			Finish	Finish
L	XC010227	CL410	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel





CL510 Mortice Latch

- · Includes heavy duty mortice latch
- Internal & external doors
- For 35-65mm thick doors

	Code		Finish
М	XC010210	CL510	Stainless Steel

Α



BL2000 Series

- · Automatic locking until the correct code is entered
- 60mm Latch suitable for internal applications
- Non-handed
- Over 8000 combinations & tested to 50,000 cycles
- Standard fixings suit doors up to 54mm
- Back to back keypads available: BL2021, BL2421, BL2521

(_	C	d	le	
Ī		_		_	

	LC030010	BL2005 Rim Deadbolt
Α	LC030030	BL2201 Knob External Paddle Handle Inside
	LC030040	BL2202 Knob External 28mm Ali Latch Paddle
	LC030050	BL2401 Lever Handle
	LC030060	BL2402 Lever Handle 28mm Ali Latch
	LC030080	BL2501 Hex Knob
	LC030100	BL2701 Hex Knob Paddle Handle Key Override





BL5000 Series

- · Clutched handle to prevent damage to the lock
- 60mm Latch, 8mm square drive
- PVD coated for protection, stainless steel components
- · Easily reversible
- 10 Large (10 x 11mm) indented buttons
- Tested to 100,000 cycles
- Suitable for internal & sheltered external applications
- Back to back keypads available: BL5252, BL5771

	Code		Finish
С	LC030300	BL5201 Stubby Lever	Black
D	LC030240	BL5401 Flat Lever	Satin Chrome
	LC030250	BL5401 Flat Lever	Stainless Steel
	LC030260	BL5408 Flat Lever For Panic Kit	Satin Chrome
	LC030270	BL5408 Flat Lever For Panic Kit	Stainless Steel

dormakaba 🐸



919 Rim Latch

- Non handed reversible latch
- · Fast code change on door
- · Light commercial & residential use

	Code		Finish
В	XCI40016	Surface Rim Lock	Satin Chrome



Kaba Simplex Unican

- Code change without removal, code length 1-5 digits
- For doors 35-57mm thick

	Code		Finish
Е	XB070030	7104 Mortice Latch	Satin Chrome
	XC140023	7106 Rim Latch	Satin Chrome



- · Heavy duty vandal resistant
- · Available with lever or knob
- Quick combination change

	Code		Finish
F	LM020190	Lever R/H	Satin Chrome
G	LM020150	Lever Key Bypass R/H	Satin Chrome

CL2255 Electronic Tubular Mortice Latch

- · Key override as standard
- Suitable for wooden doors between 35 60mm thick
- User codes 4, 5 or 6 digits long
- · Allows up to 10 one time user codes
- Up to 80,000 operations from 2 x 1.5v AA batteries
- · Remote release connections
- · Suitable for internal and external use
- · Tamper time out and low battery warning
- Codelocks Fire Kit Packs can be fitted to latch locks for 30 or 60 minute fire doors
- · Tested in accordance with BS EN 1634-1
- Finishes: brushed steel, polished brass



Code		Finish
H XC010085	Knob Operated	Brushed Steel

CL4010 Electronic Tubular Mortice Latch

- · Key override as standard and front cylinder change
- Suitable for wooden doors between 35 60mm thick
- User codes 4, 5 or 6 digits long
- · Allows up to 10 one time user codes
- Up to 200,000 operations from 4 x AA batteries
- · Remote release connections
- · Suitable for internal and external use
- · Lever or knob handle options available
- · Tamper time out and low battery warning
- · Locked and unlocked LED indicator option
- Codelocks Fire Kit Packs can be fitted to latch locks for 30 or 60 minute fire doors
- Tested in accordance with BS EN 1634-1
- · Finishes: stainless steel, polished brass



	Code		Finish
-1	XC010075	Lever Handle	Stainless Steel

CL5010 Heavy Duty

Electronic Tubular Mortice Latch

- · Key override and front cylinder change
- Suitable for wooden doors between 35 60mm thick
- User codes 4, 5 or 6 digits long
- Allows up to 10 one time user codes
- Up to 200,000 operations from 4 x AA batteries
- · Remote release connections
- Suitable for internal and external use
- · Tamper time out and low battery warning
- Locked and unlocked LED indicator option
- Codelocks Fire Kit Packs can be fitted to latch locks for 30 or 60 minute fire doors
- · Tested in accordance with BS EN 1634-1





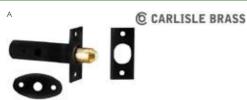


Why fit HOPPE quality?

HOPPE has been pursuing a brand-name strategy that reflects its quality assured products since 1952. Our 'handle of excellence' is our quality promise to our customers who benefit from:

- ✓ Fit and forget
- ✓ More satisfied customers
- ✓ Positive reviews and recommendations
- ✓ Reassurance of fitting quality, safe and secure products

Because quality always speaks for itself.



Multi Purpose Door Bolt

- 57mm Security door bolt
- **Finishes:** white, satin chrome, polished chrome, polished brass, black

	Code		Finish
Α	OC041475	Multi purpose bolt	Black
	OC041593	Short Security Bolt Key	
	OC041594	Long Security Bolt Key	





Multi Purpose Door Bolt

- For aluminium and wooden sliding and hinged doors
- · Suitable for internal and external use
- Finishes: white, satin chrome, polished brass, brown

	Code		Finish
В	WC010290	ERA 807-12	White



Door Restrictor

 Designed to limit the door opening prior to allowing visitors to enter

	Code		Finish
С	TS000114	Door Restrictor	Polished Brass
	TS000115	Door Restrictor	Chrome



Patio Door Lock

- Suitable for most types of metal wood & UPVC patio doors including those that slide on the inside or outside track
- Push to lock, key to unlock

	Code		Finish
D	WC010046	Patio Door Lock	White

Е





- On closing the window these locks 'Snaplock' automatically - the key is only required to unlock
- The mechanism is designed to allow for any subsequent movement of the window frame
- · Plugs conceal and protect the fixing screws
- Manufactured from coated steel, they are designed to withstand years of use
- Ideal for use on most types of windows including casement, side hung or top hung

	Code		Finish
Е	WC010505	Snaplock w/Standard Key	White
	WC010080	Snaplock w/Cut Key	White





В





Titan Folding Window Restrictor

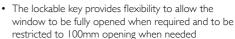
- The Titan by Jackloc is the strongest and most secure window restrictor in the world, due to its steel folding mechanism
- This key lockable window restrictor restricts the window from opening further than 100mm and it can't be disengaged without the use of a key. It's tested to withstand a force of 4,800 newtons, or the equivalent of five adult males, which exceeds all standard requirements by nearly 10 times
- The patented design of The Titan window lock provides extra security for open windows and is awarded Sold Secure status by the Master Locksmiths Association, making it the first, and only, window restrictor to achieve this accolade
- The restrictor can fit most window sizes and types including side-hung and top-hung windows, UPVC, timber and aluminium
- The ability to disengage the restrictor with a key, provides flexibility to allow the window to be fully opened if required. The product comes with hardened and zinc coated, grade 4 security clutch screws
- 10 Year guarantee
- Finishes: white, brown, black

	Code		Finish
Α	LA045620	Window Restrictor	White



Jackloc Window Restrictor

- The Pro-5 by Jackloc is a key locking cable window restrictor. It provides great versatility in domestic and commercial environments
- The restrictor can fit most window sizes and types, including UPVC, timber and aluminum frames



- The Pro-5 by Jackloc key-locking cable window restrictor is incredibly strong, with a reinforced cable, security screws and heavy-weight body
- The restrictor is tested to withstand a force of 3,600 newtons, exceeding all relevant standard requirements
- Comes with hardened and zinc coated grade four security screws to help keep homes safe
- Finishes: white, brown, black, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished brass, anthracite grey (also available in a range of bespoke RAL colours)

Code		Finish
WA011200	Window Restrictor	White



Jackloc Perma Window Restrictor

- The Jackloc Perma keyless window restrictor doesn't have a key to over-ride the opening restriction, instead it's permanently fixed which prevents tampering and accidental release
- Suitable for UPVC, timber and aluminium frames
- Comes with grade four security screws to help keep homes safe and help to prevent burglary
- Jackloc window restrictors far exceed required standards and are designed, manufactured and tested in the UK
- Finishes: white, brown, black

	Code		Finish
С	WA012030	Fixed Window Restrictor	White

ERA



Cable Window & Door Restrictor

- Suitable for both doors & windows where a security restriction is required
- It is ideally suited to homes with children & is a compliant child resistant locking device for both windows & balcony doors in accordance with BS EN: 16281: 2013
- For UPVC, timber & aluminium windows & doors

	Code		Finish
	WC010142	Cable Restrictor	White
	WC010144	Cable Restrictor	Brown
F	WC010146	Cable Restrictor	Polished Chrome
	WC010148	Cable Restrictor	Gold



Window Restrictor

- · Designed with child safety in mind
- · Key required to lock and unlock
- · Ideal for windows above the ground floor

	Code		Finish
D	WA012040	Window Restrictor	White



- Window security bolt mortice fitting
- Simple to fit, locks & unlocks with key
- Simple to ht, locks a dillocks with
- Concealed once fitted
- **Finishes:** polished chrome, satin chrome, electro brass, white, black

	Code		Finish	
Е	OB091105	Window Bolt	Polished Chrome	



Dual Screw

- Fits most sash windows
- Provides additional security
- Concealed once fitted

	Code		Finish
G	WC020290	Dual Screw (Pair)	Polished Brass
	WC020170	584-56 Key For Dual Screw	



Grade 13 CE Ball Bearing P Hinge

- · Maximum load 120kg
- CE / UK CA Marked and Certifire tested
- · Suitable for commercial and domestic use
- Smooth operation, durable, long lasting design and ability to carry heavier loads than washered hinges
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Size	Finish
		Square Corners	
Α	HD050360	$102 \times 76 \times 3$ mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	HD050375	102 × 76 × 3mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	HD050565	$102 \times 76 \times 3$ mm	Satin Brass
		Radius Corners	
	HD050300	$102 \times 76 \times 3$ mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	HD050560	102 × 76 × 3mm	Polished Stainless Steel
В	HD050570	$102 \times 76 \times 3$ mm	Satin Brass





Grade 13 Self Lubricating Hinge

• CE / UK CA Marked and Certifire tested

	Code	Size	Finish
	HD020125	100 × 76 × 3mm	Satin Stainless Steel
Е	HD020235	$100 \times 76 \times 3$ mm	Polished Stainless Steel











Grade 14 Concealed Knuckle Hinge

- Up to 160kg door weight
- CE / UK CA Marked and Certifire tested
- Suitable for 30/60 minute fire doors
- BS EN 1935: 2002 Grade 14
- Tested to 1,000,000 cycles
- Grade 201 stainless steel
- · Concealed knuckle
- · Self lubricating hinge

Code		Size	Finish
		Square Corners	
	HD030105	$102 \times 76 \times 3$ mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	HD030110	102 × 76 × 3mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	HD030115	$102 \times 76 \times 3$ mm	Brass / Anti-Tarnish
С	HD030120	102 × 76 × 3mm	PVD Satin Bronze
		Radius Corners	
	HD030125	$102 \times 76 \times 3$ mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	HD030130	$102 \times 76 \times 3$ mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	HD030135	102 × 76 × 3mm	Brass / Anti-Tarnish
	HD030140	$102 \times 76 \times 3$ mm	PVD Satin Bronze
D	HD030145	102 × 76 × 3mm	PVD Satin Black





Grade 14 Thrust Bearing Hinge

• CE / UK CA Marked and Certifire tested

	Code	Size	Finish
F	HD020126	100 × 76 × 3mm	Satin Stainless Steel

Е

G



Forté

Forté



Forté

Ball Bearing Stainless Steel Hinge

- Grade 7
- Finishes: stainless steel, polished stainless steel, electro brass, black, white, red

Code		Size	Finish	
G	HD015030	76 × 51 × 2mm	Black RAL9005	

Security Stainless Steel Ball Bearing Hinge

	Code	Size	Finish
	HD211660	102 × 76 × 3mm	Polished Stainless Steel
Н	HD011500	102 x 76 x 3mm	Stainless Steel



- Double action
- · Adjustable tension
- · Complete with screws

	Code	Size	Finish
	HD210100	76mm	Stainless Steel
	HD210300	102mm	Stainless Steel
1	HD210310	127mm	Stainless Steel
	HD210320	152mm	Stainless Steel





Double Action Spring Hinges

- Adjustable tension
- · Complete with screws
- **Sizes:** 76mm, 100mm, 125mm, 150mm, 175mm, 200mm

	Code	Size	Finish
J	HA010150	100mm	Sliver

Grade	Door Mass	Number Of Test Cycles	Duty	Example of Use
14	160kg	200,000	Severe	Public Buildings Use 60 Minute Fire Rated
13	120kg	200,000	Severe	Commercial & Public Buildings Use 60 Minute Fire Rated
П	80kg	200,000	Heavy	Commercial Use 30 Minute Fire Rated
7	40kg	200,000	Medium	Domestic Internal Use



Double Phosphor Bronze Washered Hinges

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Finish
	HC010080	75 × 50 × 2.5mm	Polished Brass
	HD010115	$75 \times 50 \times 2.5$ mm	Antique Brass
	HD010995	$75 \times 50 \times 2.5$ mm	Satin Brass
	HD010125	$75 \times 50 \times 2.5$ mm	Matt Black
Α	HD020005	$75 \times 50 \times 2.5$ mm	Polished Nickel
	HD020010	$75 \times 50 \times 2.5$ mm	Satin Nickel
	HD010135	$75 \times 50 \times 2.5$ mm	Matt Bronze
	HC010070	100 × 67 × 2.5mm	Polished Brass
	HC010110	$100 \times 75 \times 4$ mm	Polished Brass
	HC010030	$100 \times 67 \times 4$ mm	Polished Brass
	HD020150	100 × 67 × 4mm	Antique Brass
	HD020015	$100 \times 67 \times 4$ mm	Satin Brass
	HD020020	100 × 67 × 4mm	Matt Black
	HD020025	100 × 67 × 4mm	Polished Nickel
	HD020030	$100 \times 67 \times 4$ mm	Satin Nickel
	HC010170	$100 \times 67 \times 4$ mm	Matt Bronze



Double Stainless Steel Washered Brass Hinges

Solid brass

	Code	Size	Finish
В	HC010470	$75 \times 50 \times 2.5$ mm	Polished Chrome
	HC010475	$75 \times 50 \times 2.5$ mm	Satin Chrome
	HC010160	102 × 67 × 4mm	Polished Chrome
	HC010165	$102 \times 67 \times 4$ mm	Satin Chrome



Double Steel Washered Brass Hinges

• Sizes: $76 \times 5 \text{ lmm}$, $102 \times 67 \text{mm}$

• Finishes: polished brass, satin brass, polished chrome

	Code	Size	Finish
С	HC010050	102 × 67mm	Polished Brass

D



Forté

1838 Fixed Pin Steel Butt Hinge

- **Sizes:** 76 × 50mm, 102 × 75mm
- **Finishes:** zinc plated, electro brass, polished chrome, black

	Code	Size	Finish
D	HB010079	102mm	Zinc Plated

Е



Forté

Solid Drawn Brass Butt Hinges

- Brass pin
- **Sizes:** 25 × 16mm, 38 × 22mm, 51 × 29mm, 64 × 35mm, 76 × 41mm, 102 × 61mm
- **Finishes:** satin brass, polished brass, polished chrome

	Code	Size	Finish
Е	HD210520	102 × 61mm	Polished Brass



Grade 13 Parliament Hinge

- Designed for doors which need to fold back on themselves creating the maximum possible opening through a doorway, allowing a door to fully open 180 degrees back onto a wall
- · Certified to BS EN 1935
- · Fire door rated
- CE / UK CA Marked and Certifire tested
- Comes with a 25 year mechanical guarantee
- Suitable for domestic, commercial and industrial uses
- **Sizes:** 102 × 102 × 3mm, 102 × 127 × 3mm, 102 × 152 × 3.5mm
- Finishes: satin stainless steel, polished stainless steel, polished brass

Code	Size	Finish
F HD050280	102 × 102 × 3mm	Satin Stainless Steel



Parliament Brass Hinges

• Brass pin

	Code	Size	Finish
	HD010580	102 × 51 × 102mm	Polished Brass
	HD211230	102 × 51 × 102mm	Polished Chrome
G	HD010890	102 × 51 × 102mm	Satin Chrome
	HD010935	102 × 76 × 127mm	Polished Brass
	HD010940	102 × 76 × 127mm	Polished Chrome
	HD010900	102 × 76 × 127mm	Satin Chrome
	HD211250	102 × 102 × 152mm	Polished Brass
	HD010942	102 × 102 × 152mm	Polished Chrome
	HD010910	102 × 102 × 152mm	Satin Chrome





Code Size	Finish
HD210540 38 × 102mm Polis	shed Brass
HD210590 38 × 102mm Polish	ed Chrome
A HD210600 38 x 102mm Satir	n Chrome

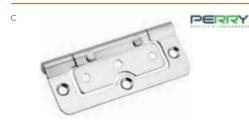




DELSISA

Stormproof Hinge

	Code	Size	Finish
В	GA170425	63mm	Zinc Plated
	HB010010	63mm	Elecro Brass
	HB012280	63mm	Galvanised

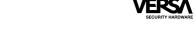


Hurlinge Fixed Pin Hinge

	Code	Size	Finish
С	HB011992	76mm	Zinc Plated
	HB012010	76mm	Elecro Brass
	HB011994	102mm	Zinc Plated
	HB012040	102mm	Elecro Brass



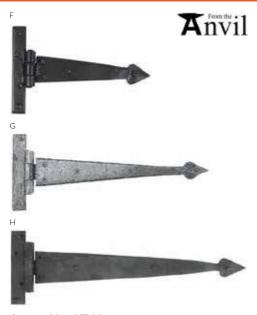
	Code	Size	Finish
	HD210220	1830 × 25mm	Elecro Brass
D	HD210200	1830 × 25mm	Polished Nickel
	HD210230	1830 × 32mm	Elecro Brass
	HD210210	1830 × 32mm	Polished Nickel

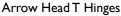




Friction Stay Hinges
• To suit 13 & 17mm stack heights, sold in pairs

	Code	Size	
	LU040190	8" 209mm	Top Hung/Side Hung
Е	LU040200	10" 259mm	Top Hung/Side Hung
	LU040210	12" 310mm	Top Hung/Side Hung
	LU040220	16" 412mm	Top Hung/Side Hung
	LU040230	20" 513mm	Top Hung/Side Hung
	LU040240	24" 615mm	Top Hung/Side Hung





	-	
Code	Size	Finish
OE027860	I08mm	Black
OE027870	161mm	Black
OE026740	230mm	Black
OE027880	301mm	Black
OE026750	386mm	Black
OE027890	466mm	Black
OE026760	553mm	Black
OE101760	I08mm	Pewter
OE100960	161mm	Pewter
OE101920	230mm	Pewter
OE101000	301mm	Pewter
OE101930	386mm	Pewter
OE100980	466mm	Pewter
OE101940	553mm	Pewter
OB191340	I08mm	Beeswax
OB191330	161mm	Beeswax
OB192040	230mm	Beeswax
OB191320	301mm	Beeswax
OB192050	386mm	Beeswax
OB191070	466mm	Beeswax
OB192060	553mm	Beeswax
	OE027860 OE027870 OE026740 OE026740 OE027880 OE026750 OE026760 OE101760 OE101920 OE101920 OE101930 OE101930 OE101940 OB191340 OB191330 OB192040 OB191320 OB192050 OB191070	OE027860 108mm OE027870 161mm OE026740 230mm OE026740 301mm OE026750 386mm OE027890 466mm OE027890 108mm OE101760 108mm OE101920 230mm OE101920 230mm OE101930 386mm OE101930 386mm OE101930 161mm OE101930 161mm OE101930 386mm OE101940 553mm OB191340 108mm OB191340 108mm OB191340 301mm OB191330 161mm OB191330 301mm OB192040 230mm OB191320 301mm OB191320 301mm OB191070 466mm





Penny End T Hinges

- · An alternative to butt hinges
- Designed to match the Anvil Bean D handles
- · Supplied as a pair
- Sizes: 102mm, 152mm, 228mm, 305mm, 381mm, 457mm, 560mm
- Finishes: black, pewter, beeswax

	Code	Size	Finish
-1	OE027970	228mm	Black

GATE HINGES Page 300 • Garden Gate T Hinges

- Cranked Hook & Band Hinges
- Heavy Reversible Hinges

Overhead Door Closers



GEZETS1500

- · Suitable for medium use internal doors
- Suitable for right & left swing doors without conversion
- Maximum door width I I 00mm
- Power size EN 3-4
- · Adjustable closing speed
- · Latch action
- · Complete with PA bracket

	Code		Finish
Α	DB160140	TS1500	Silver
	DB160110	TS1500	Stainless Steel
	DB160130	TS1500	Polished Brass



GEZETS2000V

- Suitable for heavy use internal doors & medium use external doors
- Maximum door width 1250mm
- Power size EN 2-5, variable closing force in accordance with DIN EN 1154 in sizes 2, 4 & 5
- · Latch action, adjustable closing speed
- · Complete with PA bracket
- Finishes: silver, polished gold, stainless steel, polished stainless steel, polished brass

	Code		Finish
В	DB160240	TS2000V	Silver



GEZETS2000VBC

- Suitable for heavy use internal doors & medium use external doors
- Maximum door width 1250mm
- Power size EN 2-5
- Variable closing force in accordance with DIN EN 1154 in sizes 2, 4 & 5
- · Adjustable closing speed
- · Adjustable latch action & back check
- · Complete with PA bracket

	Code		Finish
С	DB160330	TS2000VBC	Silver



GEZETS2000NV

- Suitable for heavy use internal doors & medium use external doors
- Maximum door width 1100mm
- Adjustable power size EN 2-4
- Variable closing force in accordance with DIN EN 1154 in sizes 2 & 4
- · Adjustable closing speed
- · Latch action
- · Complete with PA bracket

	Code		Finish
D	DB160360	TS2000NV	Silver
	DB160370	TS2000NV	Stainless Steel

Ε





F



GEZETS2000NVBC

- For heavy use internal doors & medium use external doors
- Maximum door width 1100mm
- Adjustable power size EN 2-4
- Variable closing force in accordance with DIN EN 1154 in sizes 2 & 4
- · Adjustable closing speed
- · Adjustable latch action & back check
- · Complete with PA bracket

	Code		Finish
Е	DB160380	TS2000NVBC	Silver
	DB160390	TS2000NVBC	Stainless Steel

GEZETS4000S

- Suitable for heavy use internal & external doors
- Power size EN 1-6
- Suitable for right & left swing doors without conversion
- For fire & smoke protection doors
- Maximum door width 1400mm
- Adjustable closing speed & back check
- · Latch action
- Large optical spring strength display
- Delayed action set from the front, of up to 30 seconds
- · Complete with PA bracket

	Code		Finish
F	DB160670	TS4000S	Silver
	DB160680	TS4000S	RAL
	DB160640	TS4000S	Stainless Steel
	DB160700	TS4000S	Polished Brass

G





Н





GEZE TS3000B

- · Suitable for heavy use internal doors
- Overhead slim cam slide arm door closer for single leaf right & left swing doors of up to 1100 mm
- · For mounting on fire & smoke protection doors
- Adjustable power size EN 2-4
- · Adjustable closing speed
- · Latch action
- · Adjustable back check

	Code		Finish
G	DB160410	TS3000B	Silver

GEZETS3000 EC

- · Unique high efficiency closer with guide rail
- Power size EN 2-3
- Low opening force suitable for door widths 826mm to 950mm when set to power setting EN3
- · Adjustable closing force & closing speed
- · Adjustable hydraulic latching action
- Conforms to BS8300 & Approved Document M

	Code		Finish
Н	DB180024	TS3000 EC	Silver

193



Dorma TS68

- · Light duty for internal doors
- Power size EN 2-4
- · Universal door closer non handed
- Suitable for standard, parallel arm & frame installation
- Adjustable closing speed in two independent ranges
- · Optional hold-open function
- Closing force adjustable by fitting position

A DB010010 TS68 Silver	



Dorma TS71

- · Light duty for internal doors
- Power size EN 3-4
- Universal door closer, non handed
- Door width up to 1100mm
- For single & double leaf doors
- Closing force adjustable by fitting position

	Code		Finish
В	DB011450	TS71	Silver
	DB011460	TS71	RAL
	DB010130	Square Designer Cover	Stainless Steel
	DB010120	Square Designer Cover	Polished Brass
	DB010140	Square Designer Cover	Polished Chrome

dormakaba 🐸

dormakaba 🚧



	Code		Finish
С	DB010083	TS72V	Silver
	DB010080	TS72V BC	Silver
	DB012500	Square Designer Cover	Stainless Steel
	DB010090	Softline Designer Cover	Stainless Steel
	DB010110	Softline Designer Cover	Polished Brass
	DB010100	Softline Designer Cover	Polished Chrome

Dorma TS72V

- Medium duty for use on commercial internal doors
- Power size EN 2-4
- Door widths up to 1100mm
- Suitable for single & double leaf doors
- Adjustable power, closing speed & latch action
- Universal door closer non handed.

Dorma TS72V BC

- Medium duty for use on commercial internal doors
- Power size EN 2-4
- Door widths up to 1100mm
- Suitable for single & double leaf doors
- Adjustable power, closing speed & latch action
- Adjustable back check
- Complete with parallel arm bracket
- Universal door closer, non handed
- 2 Hour fire tested on timber & 4 hours on metal doors
- Maximum door weight 80kg



Dorma TS73V BC

- For internal doors up to 1100mm including fire doors
- Power size EN 2-4
- Adjustable closing speed, latch action & back check

	Code		Finish
D	DB011170	TS73V BC	Silver
	DB010895	Square Designer Cover	Stainless Steel
	DB011140	Softline Designer Cover	Stainless Steel
	DB010060	Softline Designer Cover	Polished Brass
	DB011130	Softline Designer Cover	Polished Chrome
	DB011160	Softline Designer Cover	RAL



Dorma TS83 BC

- Heavy duty for use on external/constantly used doors
- Power size EN 2-5
- Suitable for doors up to 1250mm
- Closing, latch & back check fully adjustable
- Suitable for single & double leaf doors

	Code		Finish
Е	DB010365	TS83 BC	Silver
	DB010230	TS83 BC Square Designer Cover	Stainless Steel
	DB010210	TS83 BC Square Designer Cover	Polished Brass
	DB010368	TS83 BC (doors up to 1400mm)	Silver

F

dormakaba 🐸



Dorma TS91

- Power size EN 3
- Suitable for interior applications
- For doors up to 950mm
- Single or double leaf doors

	Code		Finish
F	DB190019	TS91 - Pull	Silver
	DB010905	TS91 - Push	Silver





Dorma TS92

- Power size EN 2-4 cam action slide arm
- · Low opening force
- For doors up to 1100mm
- · Closing & latch adjustment

	Code		Finish
Α	DB190013	TS92 Pull Side Of Door	Silver
	DB190014	TS92 Push Side Of Door	Silver
		Contur Designer Cover	
	DB010900	TS92 Pull Side Of Door	Silver
	DB011570	TS92 Push Side Of Door	Silver
	DB012020	TS92 Pull Side Of Door	Stainless Steel
	DB012030	TS92 Push Side Of Door	Stainless Steel



Dorma TS93

- Power size EN 2-5 cam action slide arm
- For doors up to 1600mm
- Single or double leaf doors
- Suitable for all fixing positions
- · Delayed closing
- · Hydraulic back check

	Code		Finish
В	DB010880	TS93 Pull Side Of Door	Silver
	DB010890	TS93 Push Side Of Door	Silver
		Contur Designer Cover	
	DB012000	TS93 Pull Side Of Door	Stainless Steel
	DB012010	TS93 Push Side Of Door	Stainless Steel



Briton 2003E

- Power size EN 3
- Suitable for internal doors up to 950mm wide
- Easy fix template closing & latch adjustment
- Suitable for use on timber doors to achieve a 2 hour fire rating & up to 4 hours for steel doors
- · Durable powder coated finish

	Code		Finish
С	DB050070	2003E	Silver



Forté Budget Door Closer

- Standard power size EN 3 door closer
- For light internal doors up to 950mm
- · Adjustable closing & latch speed
- UK CA / CE Marked against EN I I 54
- Fire tested to FN1634

	Code		Finish
)	DB120065	Forté ACI.3.SI	Silver

E

Forté



Forté Economy Door Closer

- Standard power size EN 3 door closer with full square cover
- For light internal doors up to 950mm
- Adjustable closing & latch speed

	Code		Finish
Е	DB200023	Forté ACI.E.SI	Silver



Forté

Forté Contract Overhead Door Closer

- Variable power size EN 2-4
- Suitable for doors up to 1100mm
- Adjustable closing & latch speed
- Adjustable back check
- Adjustable delayed action
- UK CA / CE Marked against EN I I 54
- Fire tested to EN1634

	Code		Finish
F	DB120400	Forté AC6.24.SI	Silver
	DB120060	Forté AC6.24.SS	Stainless Steel









Forté Slimline Overhead Door Closer

- Variable power size EN 2-5
- Suitable for doors up to 1250mm
- Adjustable closing & latch speed
- · Adjustable back check
- · Adjustable delayed action
- UK CA / CE Marked against EN I I 54
- Fire tested to EN1634

	Code		Finish
	DB120160	Forté AC9.25.SI	Silver
G	DB120140	Forté AC9.25.SI	Stainless Steel

Forté Slimline Cam Action Overhead Closer

- Variable power size EN 2-4
- Suitable for doors up to 1100mm
- · Adjustable closing & latch speed
- · Adjustable back check
- · Adjustable delayed action
- UK CA / CE Marked against EN I I 54
- Fire tested to EN1634

	Code		Finish
	DB120340	Forté ACI I.24.SI	Silver
Н	DB120330	Forté ACI I.24.SI	Stainless Steel



Union CE3F

- Fixed EN size 3 rack & pinion door closer
- Maximum door width 950mm
- · Maximum door weight 60kg
- 130° Maximum angle of opening (controlled closing)
- Adjustable closing speed from 130° open to 15° open
- · Adjustable latch action for final 15°
- Adjustable arm set for regular, transom & parallel arm installation
- Additional bracket included for parallel arm mounting
- UK CA / CE Marked to EN 1154 in all 3 mounting positions
- Fire rated for timber (FD120) & metal (FD240) fire doors
- · Certifire approved



	Code		Finish
Α	DO011010	CE3F	Silver



Union RetroV

- Identical fixing dimensions & footprint to popular UK door closer designs including the Briton 2003, 2004 & 2003V
- Suitable for both fire resistant timber & metal doors as well as other internal doors
- Size EN 3-4 wind through adjustable rack & pinion door closer
- Adjustable closing forces to suit application
- Fully tested size EN3 & EN4 in all 3 fixing positions
- Ideal for retro fit but also highly suited to first fit applications
- · Aluminium body, steel armset
- Independent door speed & latch controls
- · Non-handed with adjustable power
- · Concealed fixings & adjustment controls
- Square steel cover (designed to match existing units)
- · Fully adjustable armset
- Supplied complete with screws & parallel arm bracket
- Easy to use template & pictorial fitting instructions
- Maximum door width is 1100mm (all 3 install positions)
- Maximum door weight is 80kg (all 3 install positions)
- Maximum opening angle 130°

	Code		Finish
В	DB011020	RetroV	Silver



- Suitable for heavy use internal doors
- Power size EN 1-6
- · Operating voltage 24v DC
- Hold open range 80-180°
- Max. door width 1400mm
- · Closing force can be continually adjusted
- · Adjustable closing speed
- · Latch action
- Optical large display
- Conforms to BS8300 & Approved Document M
- TS4000EFS with the additional "free swing" function: Enables people to go through the door by applying very little physical force once the door has been opened once - ideal for use in residential homes or hospitals
- Finishes: silver, RAL, stainless steel

C	ode	Finish
C DBI	60620 TS4000E	Silver



Briton 996

- Electromagnetic hold open closer enables the unit to hold doors open until they are automatically released or pulled closed manually
- Power size EN 3
- Suitable for doors up to 965mm
- Free swing function allows the door to become independent of closer control
- Silver body, black arm
- Typically used on fire rated doors where the holdopen or swing-free feature is required either in high traffic areas for convenience or in situations where it would be difficult to satisfy the maximum opening force requirements of Part M of The Building Regulations

	Code		Finish
D	DB050210	9963/01 FIG.1	Silver
	DB050215	9963/66 FIG.66	Silver



- Electromagnetic controlled swing free door closer
- Power size EN 4 suitable for doors up to 1100mm
- · Available with a radius or a square cover

	Code		Finish
Е	DB200050	9870S Square Cover	Silver
	DB200030	9870R Radius Cover	Silver



	Code		Finish
F	DB010920	TS73EMF Hold Open	Silver
	DB190010	TS73EMF Swing Free	Silver

Α











Acoustic Fire Door Retainer

- Battery operated
- Dorgard allows you to legally hold open fire doors and will release on the sound of a fire alarm
- · Tough ABS plastic casing
- Supplied with 2 C-Cell batteries, instructions, fitting template and fixings

		Code		Finish
ĺ	Α	DB000200	Dorgard	Black
		DB002005	Dorgard	White

Door Sense

- Acoustic fire door retainer holds the door open and listens for a continuous fire alarm, automatically releasing with sounds greater than 80dB and longer than 15 seconds
- · Battery operated
- · Suitable for retrofitting
- · Curved, fire-retardant casing
- A timer can be set for automatic release

	Code		Finish
	DR010010	Door Sense	Black
	DR010020	Door Sense	Red
В	DR010030	Door Sense	White

C





Architectural Door Retainer Electro Magnets

- Wall mounted 24v DC
- Test button
- 200N holding force
- · Adjustable armature
- · Suitable for public areas

	Code		FINISN
С	XBI50013	Wall Mount 24v DC	Stainless Steel
	XBI50016	Floor Mount 24v DC	Stainless Steel



Contract Door Retainer Electro Magnets 24v DC / 230v AC

- Wall mounted with optional floor bracket
- 24v DC or 230v AC supply
- Test button
- 200N holding force
- · Adjustable armature
- Suitable for public areas

	Code		Finish
	XB150027	Wall Mounted Plastic 24v	White
	XBI50031	Wall Mounted Metal 24v	White
D	XB150024	Wall Mounted Plastic 230v	White
	XB150030	Wall Mounted Metal 230v	White
	XBI50112	Floor Mounted Bracket For Above	White

Е



GEZETS550 NV

- · Floor spring for single leaf, single and double-action doors of up to 1400mm leaf width
- Adjustable closing force EN 3-6
- Mechanical hold-open unit in the door closer with hold-open area 85°-165°
- Hydraulic latching action which accelerates the door shortly before it is closed
- · Closing speed can be individually adjusted
- Integrated back check, slows down doors that are thrown open forcefully

	Code		Finish
Е	DB020130	Floor Spring	
	DB020170	Singe Action Accessory Pack	Stainless Steel
	DB020180	Double Action Accessory Pack	Stainless Steel
	DB020140	Cover Plate	Stainless Steel





GEZETS500 NV

- · Floor spring for single leaf, single and doubleaction doors of up to 1100mm leaf width and 150 kg weight
- Adjustable closing force EN 1-4
- Hold open option
- · Integrated back check, slows down doors that are thrown open forcefully
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors

r Fire Doors)
inless Steel
inless Steel
inless Steel



Dorma BTS75

- Power size EN 1-4 adjustable
- · Hold open optional
- · Maximum door weight 120kg
- Complete with cement box & spindle

	Code		Finish
G	DB010390	Floor Spring	
	DB010400	Floor Spring With Hold Open	
	DB011300	Single Action Accessory Pack	Stainless Steel
	DB010420	Single Action Accessory Pack	Polished Brass
	DB010440	Double Action Accessory Pack	Stainless Steel
	DB010430	Double Action Accessory Pack	Polished Brass
	DB010460	Cover Plate	Stainless Steel
	DB010450	Cover Plate	Satin Brass



- · Hold open
- Maximum door weight 300kg
- · Complete with cement box & spindle

	Code		Finish
Н	DB010480	Size 3 Hold Open Floor Spring	
	DB010470	Size 4 Hold Open Floor Spring	
	DB010490	Size 5 Hold Open Floor Spring	
	DB010520	Single Action Accessory Pack	Stainless Steel
	DB010510	Single Action Accessory Pack	Polished Brass
	DB010540	Double Action Accessory Pack	Stainless Steel
	DB010530	Double Action Accessory Pack	Polished Brass
	DB010560	Cover Plate	Stainless Steel
	DB010550	Cover Plate	Satin Brass



GEZE Boxer

- Integrated door closer for single leaf doors with a leaf width of up to 1400mm
- Closing force with variable adjustment of FN2-4 or FN3-6
- · Can be used for right and left hand doors
- Door closer is embedded in the door leaf and frame and fulfills the highest design demands
- Integrated back check, slows down doors that are thrown open forcefully
- Hydraulic latching action which accelerates the door shortly before it is closed
- · Closing speed can be individually adjusted
- · All functions can be adjusted in the installed state

	Code		Finish
Α	DB160930	EN2/4 with Guide Rail	Silver
	DB160920	EN3/6 with S/A Guide Rail	Silver



Axim Transom Door Closer

- Size 2 concealed door closer which is available in both a non hold open and hold open (90°)
- · Cushioned backstop
- · Adjustable sweep speed and latching speed
- Fixed backcheck
- Suitable for attaching to threshold

	Code		Finish
В	AA077295	Non Hold Open	Silver



Dorma ITS 96

- Designed for concealed installation in the door leaf and frame. Suitable for almost every type of door, it offers a wide variety of functions and flexibility combined with a high level of quality
- Successfully third party tested to BS EN I I 54
- Certifire Approved CF 140
- · Concealed installation
- Door leaf thickness ≥ 40mm
- · Adjustable closing force
- · Optional hold-open
- · Adjustable latch action
- · Cushioned limit stay
- · Anti-tamper protection

	Code	
С	DB011060	ITS96 Silver
	DB011390	ITS96 FD Fire Seal Pack



Dorma RTS85

- Power size EN 4-5 transom closer
- Hold open
- Maximum door weight 90kg
- · Complete with brackets & spindle

	Code	
D	DB010800	Size 4
	DB010780	Size 5
	DB010810	Size 4 Hold Open 90°
	DB010790	Size 5 Hold Open 90°
	DB011250	Blind Dummy Mechanism
	DB010820	Universal Floor Pivot For Side Load
	DB010830	Universal Floor Pivot For End Load



Contract Concealed Door Closer

- Recommended for internal doors, they are fitted into the door edge, with the chain plate attached to the frame. When the door is opened, the spring recoils and forces the door to shut
- · Chain tension can be adjusted
- · Square and radius end versions available
- Tested to BS EN 1634-1:2008
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- **Finishes:** polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Finish
Е	DB070065	AA45R - Radius	Polished Brass
F	DB070010	AA45 - Square	Polished Chrome

G

SAMUEL HEATH



Perko Door Closer

- Perko® is the original concealed door closer, offering an economic means of providing automatic closing
- Suitable for internal doors up to 50kg in weight in light to medium use applications
- Solid brass round anchor plates, lacquered mechanism housing and precision-engineered chain add to its appeal
- Radius version available R1
- · Supplied with fixing screws and full fitting instructions
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Finish
	DB060020	R2	Polished Brass
	DB060055	R2	Satin Chrome
G	DB060050	R2	Polished Chrome

Н

SAMUEL HEATH



Perkomatic Door Closer

- Designed for light to medium use situations on internal doors up to 75kg in weight
- Housed in a lightweight aluminium casing, the hydraulic mechanism can be easily adjusted to provide the desired latching action for each application, whilst the precision engineered chain ensures smooth and lasting service
- Supplied with fixing screws and full fitting instructions
- Manufactured under BS EN ISO 9001: 2000 quality systems
- Tested to withstand 500,000 closing cycles

	Code		Finish
	DB060040	R85	Polished Brass
Н	DB060045	R85	Polished Chrome
	DB066045	R85	Satin Chrome

i

SAMUEL HEATH

Powermatic Door Closer

- Powermatic is one of the world's most advanced controlled, concealed door closers
- UK CA / CE Marked & Certifire approved
- · Ultra efficient mechanism
- Suitable for doors up to 80kg and 950mm wide
- Adjustable closing speed and power latching action
- Endurance tested to 500,000 cycles
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Contributes towards achievement of BS 8300: 2009 and regional Building Regulations (Approved Document M (ADM) in England and Wales, Section 4 in Scotland and Part R in Northern Ireland

	Code		Finish
	DB060060	R100	Polished Brass
1	DB060062	R100	Polished Chrome
	DB060070	R100	Satin Chrome



Closes doors perfectly - but it's hard to see how!

The Boxer overhead door closer is integrated into the door leaf and so completely hidden from view - ideal where an anti-ligature product is required.

But the Boxer is not only discreet, it offers flexibility too. It is available as a single or double action version, in a variety of hold-open options, in free swing and ISM versions and as it is in the highest band of mechanical efficiency it offers incredibly low opening forces.

Suitable for both left and right hand closing doors the Boxer has adjustable closing force EN 2-4 and EN 3-6, closing speed, hydraulic latching action and hydraulic back check.

And, if that's not enough it conforms to all relevant building BS standards, has CE approval and fire certification (CF 242). Boxer - perfect for projects where the door control needs to be hidden from view.

Connecting expertise – building solutions.

Call GEZE sales on 01543 443010 sales.uk@geze.com | www.geze.co.uk



















Swing

Revolving

Window

Glass partition

Access control and safety

Service and



	Code		Finish
		Main Body Only	
	DA050010	ED100LE Doors up to 100kg	
Α	DA050020	ED250LE Doors up to 250kg	
		Cover	
	DA050030	Cover	Silver
		Push Arm - Articulated Arm	
	DA050050	For reveals between 0-225mm	Silver
	DA050070	For reveals between 225-300mm	Silver
		Pull Arm - Slide Channel	
	DA050090	For reveals between 0-20mm	Silver
		Axle Extension	
	DA050150	ED Axle Extension 30mm	
	DA050160	ED Axle Extension 60mm	
	DA050170	ED Axle Extension 90mm	
		Accessories	
	DA050270	3 Position Program Switch	

Dorma ED100LE & ED250LE Low Energy Automatic Door Operators

- For single or double-leaf swing doors
- Manual use or activation push pad, linking to access control systems & other actuation devices
- Suitable for use on projects to meet EN 16005 "Power operated pedestrian door sets. Safety in use.
 Requirements & test methods"
- Ideal for room access & entrance doors to meet the relative legislative requirements for disabled access
- The pull version with slide channel and the push version with standard arm are both suitable for use on emergency escape & fire doors



Call **01603 216501** for our ADSA approved installation & servicing

Panic Hardware



285 Double Door Set.

- · For rebated double doors
- Complete package consisting of a panic latch (296), a panic bolt (294) and a box keep (300)
- · Non-handed, surface mounted
- Certifire EN1125
- · Fire rated for use on timber and steel doors
- · 3 Locking points
- · Closed arm design
- Finishes: silver, black, white
- Plated finishes: stainless steel effect, brass effect

ode	Finish	
0240 285	Silver	





294 Single Panic Bolt

- For single and double door applications
- · Automatic top trip and easy clean floor socket.
- · Fitted with an anti-thrust device prevents leverage of both the top and bottom shoot bolts from their sockets
- · Non-handed, surface mounted
- Certifire EN1125
- · Fire rated for use on timber and steel doors
- · 2 Locking points
- · Closed arm design
- Finishes: silver, black, white
- Plated finishes: stainless steel effect, brass effect

	Code		Finish
В	PB010020	294	Silver



296 Push Bar Panic Latch

- The unit is operated by a downward thrust of the cross bar to give a speedy exit in panic situations. An adapter for use with a rim cylinder for outside access is supplied as standard
- · Non-handed, surface mounted
- Certifire FN1125
- · Fire rated for use on timber and steel doors
- · I Locking point
- · Closed arm design
- Finishes: silver, black, white.
- Plated finishes: stainless steel effect, brass effect

Code			Finish
С	PB010030	296	Silver





297 Push Pad Panic Latch

- · Safe and speedy exit in an emergency, whilst maintaining security against intrusion. An adapter for use with a rim cylinder for outside access is supplied as standard
- · Non-handed, surface mounted
- Certifire FN179
- Fire rated for use on timber and steel doors
- I Locking point
- Finishes: silver, black, white.
- Plated finishes: stainless steel effect, brass effect

Code		Finish
D PB010110	297	Silver

EXIDOR



Exidor 400/401 Touch Bar Panic Latch

- 400 Touch bar panic latch for doors up to 900mm wide
- 401 Touch bar panic latch for doors up to 1200mm wide
- Surface mounted touch bar panic latch for wooden or steel, single and double door applications
- Simply pushing the touch bar provides safe and speedy exit in panic situations, whilst the patented lip prevents accidental jamming
- Non-handed
- UK CA / CE Marked for safety
- · Deadlocking latch bolt
- Certifire EN1125
- Finishes: silver, white with green touch bar and black with green touch bar

	Code		Finish
Е	PB090070	401 Touch Bar	Silver



Exidor 402 & 403 Touch Bar

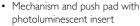
- 402 Touch bar panic latch for doors up to 900mm wide
- 403 Touch bar panic latch for doors up to 1200mm wide
- Surface mounted touch bar panic bolt for wooden or steel, single and double door applications
- The vertical Pullman latches offer increased security, whilst the patented lip prevents accidental jamming of the touch bar
- Non-handed
- Certifire FN1125
- UK CA / CE Marked for safety
- Finishes: silver, white with green touch bar and black with green touch bar

	Code		Finish
F	PB090080	402 Touch Bar	Silver

G.

Single Point Push Pad Latch

 For use on a single door (timber or metal) or the active leaf of a pair of rebated doors



- Standard devices suit doors up to 2585mm high
- Supplied with strikers for timber or metal doors as standard - strikers for UPVC available separately
- Available with hold-back facility, however this should not be used on fire/smoke door assemblies, only for escape doors
- Micro-switch can be fitted in the mechanism. This allows the door to be fitted to equipment that monitors the door status. If required please state when ordering
- Certifire approved 90 minutes. UK CA / CE Marked
- Finishes: silver, white, black, satin stainless steel plated, polished stainless steel plated, polished brass plated

Code		Finish	
G	PB004075	PH352	Black



Three Point Push Pad Latch

 For use on a single door (timber, metal or UPVC) or the active leaf of a pair of rebated doors



- Standard devices suit doors up to 2585mm high
- Longer rods are available for doors up to 3150mm high
- Supplied with strikers for timber or metal doors as standard - strikers for UPVC available separately
- Micro-switch can be fitted in the mechanism. If required please state when ordering
- Certifire approved 90 minutes. UK CA / CE Marked
- Finishes: silver, white, black, satin stainless steel plated, polished stainless steel plated, polished brass plated

	Code		Finish
Н	PB004080	PH358	Black







Push Bar Panic Latch I Point Locking

- · For single and double door applications
- The unit is operated by a thrust of the cross bar to give a speedy exit in panic situations. For situations that require the panic latch to be linked to a monitoring or alarm system, a microswitch can be fitted in the passive unit. The microswitch closes/opens an electrical circuit when the cross bar is operated
- Non-handed surface mounted
- Certifire FN1125
- UK CA / CE Marked for safety
- Slimline 38mm wide footprint
- Suitable for doors with narrow stiles
- Finishes: silver, white with green cross bar, black with red cross bar

	Code		Finish
Α	PB110085	501-B -For UPVC Doors	White/Green





Push Pad Panic Latch I Point Locking

- Surface mounted rim latch for single and double doors
- The slimline 38mm wide footprint makes it particularly suitable for use on doors with narrow stiles. Simply depressing the pad provides safe and speedy exit in the event of an emergency, whilst maintaining security against intrusion
- Non-handed, surface mounted
- Certifire FN179
- UK CA / CE Marked for safety
- Finishes: silver, white with green cross bar, black with red cross bar

Code		Finish
B PB110020	501-P - For Aluminium Doors	Silver





Push Bar Panic Bolt 2 Point Locking

- Panic bolt for single and double door applications
- Standard automatic top trip. The main body is fitted with an anti-thrust device, which prevents leverage of both the top and bottom shoot bolts from their sockets
- · Can be linked to a monitoring or alarm system
- · Non-handed, surface mounted
- UK CA / CE Marked for safety
- Certifire EN1125
- · Suitable for doors with narrow stiles
- Finishes: silver, white with green cross bar, black with red cross bar

	Code		Finish
С	PB110040	502A-B For UPVC Doors	Silver
	PB110030	502A-B For Aluminium Doors	Silver



Push Bar Panic Bolt 2 Point Locking

- Panic bolt for single and double door applications
- Standard automatic top trip. The main body is fitted with an anti-thrust device, which prevents leverage of both the top and bottom shoot bolts from their sockets
- Can be linked to a monitoring or alarm system
- Non-handed, surface mounted
- UK CA / CE Marked for safety
- Certifire EN1125
- · Suitable for doors with narrow stiles
- · Finishes: silver, white with green cross bar, black with red cross bar

	Code		rinisn
	PB110055	503A-B -For UPVC Doors	Silver
D	PB110050	503A-B - For Aluminium Doors	Silver







Mechanical



Electronic + Smart



Locker Solutions



Door Controllers

Founded in 1991, Codelocks' products are widely available for both commercial and domestic use, including stylish push-button mechanical locks, digital electronic locks, KitLock locker locks and smart solutions, which are easy for users to manage and operate using a keypad, card and smartphone.





Paddle Handle - Push

- Designed for simple push operation as an alternative to a lever handle
- Handed product please specify left hand or right hand when ordering
- Suitable for use on aluminium and steel doors
- Supplied with reversible cam
- Mounting plate available for timber doors
- Will suit door thicknesses from 44.5mm to 80mm
- Tested in excess of I million cycles
- Comes with a 3 year guarantee

	Code		Finish
Α	LA120040	Handed - Specify When Ordering	Silver



Paddle Handle - Pull

- Designed for simple pull operation as an alternative to a lever handle
- Handed product please specify left hand or right hand when ordering
- · Suitable for use on aluminium and steel doors
- · Supplied with reversible cam
- Mounting plate available for timber doors
- Will suit door thicknesses from 44.5mm to 80mm
- Tested in excess of I million cycles
- Comes with a 3 year guarantee

	Code		Finish
В	LA120050	Handed - Specify When Ordering	Silver

С



200-300 Series Knob With Euro Cylinder

- Exidor 302EC is supplied with 3 keys and has the advantage that a master keyed 40mm euro profile cylinder can be used
- Suitable for use with the Exidor 200 & 300 series bolts and latches, the Exidor 302 offers access from the outside of the door
- Non-handed
- · Fire rated for use on timber and steel doors
- Surface mounted on the outside of the door using concealed machine screws
- Supplied as standard for doors up to 45mm thick
- Longer spindles and screws are available on request for door thicknesses over 45mm

	Code		Finish
С	PB010135	302EC	Silver





Exidor 322EC Outside Access Device

- Lever operated outside access device that meets the dimensional requirements of BS8300 and approved Document "M" (DDA)
- Supplied with 3 keys
- Master keyed 45mm euro profile cylinder can be used
- Non-handed
- Surface mounted on the outside of the door using three concealed machine screws
- Same fixing points as the 302 OAD easy retro fit
- Supplied as standard for doors up to 55mm thick
- Longer spindles available on request
- Finishes: silver, black, white

Code		Finish
PB010138	322EC Lever	Silver

Ε





Outside Access Device

- The device works with all of our push bar, push pad and touch bar devices where access is required from the outside
- The internal panic or emergency exit hardware always overrides the outside locking status to allow safe egress
- Comes complete with a 40mm single, euro cylinder
- The standard spindle supplied suits doors up to 100mm thick and can be cut to size required
- The device bolts through the door and allows the outside access device and the internal panic mechanism to bolt together securely
- · Keyed alike and high security versions are available

	Code		Finish
F	PB004057	PH361	Silver

525EC Outside Access Device

- Exidor 525EC is supplied with a 45mm euro profile cylinder and 3 keys
- Suitable for use with Exidor 500 series bolts and latches, the 525EC offers access from the outside of the door. The lever is also fully interchangeable with the alternative knob operator
- Non-handed
- · Lever meets the dimensional requirements of BS8300
- · Key retention model and keyed alike also available
- Surface mounted on the outside of the door using concealed machine screws
- Supplied as standard for doors up to 62mm thick

	Code		Finish
Е	PB015065	525EC	Silver

G



CL500 PK for use with Exidor

- Heavy duty mechanical lock with large full size lever handles, allowing use as the primary lock on doors
- The outside lever will retract the latch freely until disabled
- · Code free access option
- Ball shape knob available
- · Suitable for internal and external use
- · Tumbler alignment for easy code change
- Large three coil lever return spring suitable for high traffic use
- · Neoprene seals included
- Finishes: stainless steel, polished brass

Code			Finish
G	XC010105	CL500 PK	Stainless Steel

Н



Quick Code Push Button Outside Unit For

Panic Hardware

 Exidor CL3 push button unit is a PVD coated outside access device

- Easy code change facility which allows the code to be changed without removing it from the door.
- Suitable for use with the 296, 297, 305, 306 and all panic and emergency exit devices in the 400 and 500 series
 - Non handed, reversible safety lever
 - · Surface mounted using concealed screws
 - · Clutch protection on the outside lever
 - Supplied with spindles for doors 35mm to 60mm thick
 - Finishes: stainless steel, brass

	Code		Finish
Н	PB015015	CL3	Stainless Steel



Window Fittings





Pear Drop Casement Stay

- Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Sizes: 200mm, 250mm, 300mm
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, handmade black, black, handmade pewter, antique pewter, beeswax

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	OB190970	200mm	Beeswax
В	TT000210	250mm	Polished Chrome



- Reversible design, includes a mortice plate
- Some finishes supplied with a hook plate, others sold separately, please check when ordering
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, handmade black, black, handmade pewter, antique pewter, handmade beeswax

	Code		Finish
СТ	T001765	Reversible	Polished Brass



Pear Drop Locking Night Vent Fastener

- Can be locked in the open position
- · Handed product-specify left or right hand when ordering
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, black, handmade pewter, antique pewter, beeswax

	Code		Finish
D 1	TT018247	Right Hand	Satin Chrome

Slim Pear Drop Espag Handle

- Designed to fit any type of window, including UPVC and timber
- Handed product-specify left or right hand when ordering
- Can be locked with a grub screw
- Can be used with an espagnolette gearbox & window lock
- · Supplied with matching SS M5 screws
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, black, handmade pewter, antique pewter, beeswax

Code		Finish
TT001290	Right Hand	Handmade Pewter





Monkey Tail Casement Stay

- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Sizes: 200mm, 250mm, 300mm
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, handmade black, black, handmade pewter, antique pewter, beeswax

	Code	Size	Finish
F	OE100420	200mm	Antique Pewter
G	OE024166	300mm	Handmade Black



Monkey Tail Locking Night Vent Fastener

- Handed product-specify left or right hand when ordering. From the inside view, if your window is hinged on the left then a left-hand fastener is required
- The handle is night venting and can be locked in the open position as well as the closed position
- · Locking mechanism by way of a grub screw
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Finishes: black, handmade pewter, beeswax

	Code		Finish
Н	OB190610	Left Hand	Beeswax



Monkey Tail Casement Fastener

- · Reversible design, includes a mortice plate
- Some finishes supplied with a hook plate, others sold separately, please check when ordering
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, black, handmade pewter, antique pewter, beeswax

Code		Finish	
1	OB192850	Reversible	Aged Brass



Monkey Tail Espag Handle

- · Designed to fit any type of window, including UPVC and timber
- · Handed product-specify left or right hand when ordering
- Can be locked by way of a grub screw
- Can be used with an espag gearbox & window lock
- Supplied with matching SS M5 screws
- Finishes: polished brass, black, handmade pewter, antique pewter, beeswax

	Code		Finish
J	TT001080	Left Hand - Slim	Polished Brass
Κ	OE100750	Right Hand	Handmade Pewter



Shepherd's Crook Casement Stay

- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Sizes: 200mm, 250mm, 300mm
- Finishes: black, handmade pewter, beeswax

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	OE027770	250mm	Black
В	OB191950	300mm	Beeswax



- Handed product-specify left or right hand when ordering. From the inside view, if your window is hinged on the left then a left-hand fastener is required
- Includes a mortice plate and hook plate
- · Locking mechanism by way of a grub screw
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Finishes: black, handmade pewter, beeswax

Code			Finish
С	OE101390	Right Hand	Handmade Pewter



Shepherd's Crook Casement Fastener

- Reversible design and includes a mortice plate, hook plate available separately
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Finishes: black, handmade pewter, beeswax

	Code	Overall Length	Finish
D	OE101490	130mm	Handmade Pewter



Shepherd's Crook Espag Handle

- Designed to fit any type of window, including UPVC and timber
- Handed product-specify left or right hand when ordering. From the inside view, if your window is hinged on the left then a left-hand fastener is required
- Can be locked by way of a grub screw
- Can be used with an espag gearbox & window lock
- · Supplied with matching SS M5 screws
- Finishes: black, handmade pewter

	Code		Finish	
E	OE027750	Left Hand	Black	



- Hinton Casement Stay
- The weighty Hinton window stay is forged from solid brass which emphasises the high quality materials and manufacturing techniques used. A perfect design choice to use throughout your property with many other matching products available
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Sizes: 220mm, 267mm, 308mm
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze

		Code	Arm Length	Overall Length	Finish
ĺ	F	TT017489	220mm	244mm	Polished Chrome
	G	TT017500	308mm	331mm	Polished Bronze





Hinton Night-Vent Locking Fastener

- Reversible design and includes two keep plates for both left and right handed windows
- The handle is night venting and can be locked in the open position as well as the closed position
- · Locking mechanism by way of a grub screw
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze

	Code	Handle Length	Overall Length	Finish
Н	TT017473	132mm	I48mm	Polished Nickel



Hinton Locking Casement Fastener

- Reversible design and includes a mortice plate and hook plate, with matching SS wood screws
- · Locking mechanism by way of a grub screw
- Finishes: aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze

	Code	Handle Length	Overall Length	Finish
-1	TT017466	106mm	I28mm	Aged Brass



Hinton Espag

- Designed to fit any type of window, including UPVC and timber
- Handed product-specify left or right hand when ordering. From the inside view, if your window is hinged on the left then a left-hand fastener is required
- Can be locked by way of a grub screw
- · Can be used with an espag gearbox & window lock
- Supplied with matching SS M5 screws
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze

	Code	Handle	Overall Length	Finish
J	TT017483	142mm LH	170mm	Aged Bronze

Window Fittings



Newbury Casement Stay

- The weighty Newbury window fittings are forged from solid brass which emphasises the high quality materials and manufacturing techniques used.
 A perfect design choice to use throughout your property with many other matching products available
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Sizes: 220mm, 267mm, 308mm
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze

	Code	Arm Length	Overall Length	Finish
Α	TT004020	267mm	289mm	Polished Bronze
В	TT003390	308mm	331mm	Polished Chrome



Newbury Espag

- Designed to fit any type of window, including UPVC and timber due to its slim fixing plate
- Can be matched with the Newbury stays and door handles in the range
- Handed product-specify left or right hand when ordering. From the inside view, if your window is hinged on the left then a left-hand fastener is required
- · Can be locked by way of a grub screw
- · Can be used with an espag gearbox & window lock
- Supplied with matching SS M5 screws
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze

	Code	Handle	Overall Length	Finish
С	TT003340	142mm LH	170mm	Aged Brass



Newbury Locking Fastener

	Code	Handle Length	Overall Length	Finish
	TT003325	106mm	128mm	Aged Brass
D	TT003395	106mm	128mm	Polished Nickel
	TT003360	106mm	128mm	Polished Chrome
	TT000830	106mm	128mm	Aged Bronze
	TT003995	106mm	128mm	Polished Bronze



Newbury Night-Vent Locking Fastener

		Code	Handle Length C	Overall Length	Finish
		TT003330	132mm	I48mm	Aged Brass
		TT003400	132mm	I48mm	Polished Nickel
		TT003365	132mm	I48mm	Polished Chrome
	Е	TT003430	132mm	I48mm	Aged Bronze
		TT004000	132mm	I48mm	Polished Bronze



- The weighty Reeded stay is forged from solid brass.
 The reeded part of the handle highlights all of the hand finishing that is carried out in Anvils' factory.
 A perfect design choice to use throughout your property with many other matching products available
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- **Sizes:** 220mm, 267mm, 308mm
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze

	Code	Arm Length	Overall Length	Finish
F	TT003080	220mm	244mm	Polished Chrome
G	TT002495	308mm	331mm	Aged Brass



- Designed to fit any type of window, including UPVC and timber due to its slim fixing plate
- Can be matched with the Reeded stays and door handles in the range
- Handed product-specify left or right hand when ordering. From the inside view, if your window is hinged on the left then a left-hand fastener is required
- Can be locked by way of a grub screw
- Can be used with an espag gearbox & window lock
- Supplied with matching SS M5 screws
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze

	Code	Handle	Overall Length	Finish
Н	TT000535	142mm LH	170mm	Polished Nickel



	Code	Handle Length	Overall Length	Finish
	TT002515	106mm	128mm	Aged Brass
	TT002520	106mm	128mm	Polished Nickel
	TT000715	106mm	128mm	Polished Chrome
1	TT002635	106mm	128mm	Aged Bronze
	TT003960	106mm	I28mm	Polished Bronze





Reeded Night-Vent Locking Fastener

	Code	Handle Length C	Overall Length	Finish
	TT000520	132mm	148mm	Aged Brass
	TT000525	132mm	148mm	Polished Nickel
	TT003065	132mm	148mm	Polished Chrome
	TT000630	132mm	148mm	Aged Bronze
J	TT003945	132mm	148mm	Polished Bronze

217



Avon Casement Stay

- The simple Avon design is both contemporary and traditional, fitting into all settings. This four sided design is created by hand with a series of hammer blows
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Sizes: 220mm, 267mm, 308mm
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze, beeswax, pewter, black

	Code	Arm Length	Overall Length	Finish
Α	TT018700	220mm	244mm	Aged Bronze
В	TT017642	308mm	331mm	Polished Nickel



Avon Espag

- Suitable for UPVC and timber
- · Reversible, for both left and right handed windows
- · Can be locked by way of a grub screw
- Can be used with an espagnolette gearbox & window lock
- Supplied with matching SS M5 screws
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze, beeswax, pewter; black

	Code	Handle	Overall Length	Finish
С	TT003140	142mm	170mm	Black



Avon Locking Fastener

- Reversible design and includes mortice and hook plates for different fitting options.
- The fastener has a locking mechanism by the way of a grub screw
- Suitable for use with weather-stripped windows.
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Finishes: aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze, beeswax, pewter, black

	Code	Handle Length	Overall Length	Finish
D	TT017626	106mm	128mm	Polished Chrome





Avon Night-Vent Locking Fastener

- The handle is night venting and can be locked in the open position as well as the closed position
- Reversible design and includes two keep plates for both left and right handed windows
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Finishes: aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze, beeswax, pewter, black

	Code	Handle Length	Overall Length	Finish
Е	TT018377	132mm	I48mm	Polished Bronze



Sash Hook Fasteners

- · A stylish hook fastener used to secure your sash window
- A simple design to compliment a wide variety of Anvils' blacksmith door and cabinet furniture in the range
- Thin fixing keep ideal for use on a narrow top rail
- · Locking mechanism by way of a grub screw
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws

	Code	Size	Finish
F	OE028840	64 × 19mm/64 × 11mm	Black
	OE102080	64 × 19mm/64 × 11mm	Pewter
	OB193040	64 x 19mm/64 x 11mm	Beeswax



Prestbury Sash Hook Fasteners

- · Prestbury hook fastener used to secure your sash window
- Designed to match the Prestbury door and cabinet furniture in the range
- Thin fixing keep, ideal for use on a narrow top rail
- · Locking mechanism by way of a grub screw
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, aged bronze

	Code	Size	Finish
G	TT018393	64 x 19mm/64 x 11mm	Satin Chrome



Beehive Sash Hook Fasteners

- Beehive hook fastener used to secure your sash window
- Designed to match the beehive door and cabinet furniture in the range
- · Thin fixing keep ideal for use on a narrow top rail
- · Locking mechanism by way of a grub screw
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, aged bronze

	Code	Size	Finish
Н	TT018389	64 x 19mm/64 x 11mm	Polished Nickel



CARLISLE BRASS

Brighton Sash Fastener

- Brighton pattern sash window sprung fastener: A classic method of fastening and locking sliding sash windows
- To lock, pull the sprung toggle arm down and screw the knob into the keep. To unlock, unscrew the knob and the arm will automatically flip up to the vertical position allowing ample clearance between the moving sash windows
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- **Finishes:** polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel

	Code	Size	Finish
1	OB240290	57 × 20mm	Polished Brass

Window Fittings



	Code	Size	Finish
	OE028830	48 × 18mm	Black
Α	OE102070	48 × 18mm	Pewter
	OB193030	48 × 18mm	Beeswax



C CARLISLE BRASS

Grooved Sash Window Lifts

	Code	Size	Finish
В	OB240250	53 × 48mm	Polished Brass
	OB240270	53 × 48mm	Polished Chrome
	OB240260	53 × 48mm	Satin Chrome
	OB298050	53 x 48mm	Satin Nickel



- Fitted to the bottom of a sash window and usually in pairs to assist the lifting and closing of the bottom sash
- Sold in singles
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, aged bronze

	Code	Size	Finish
С	TT002475	51mm × 18mm	Polished Chrome



Sash Window Lifts

	Code	Size	Finish	
D	OB090770	50 × 45mm	Polished Brass	
	OB298010	50 × 45mm	Polished Chrome	
	OB298020	50 × 45mm	Satin Chrome	

Е





C CARLISLE BRASS

Brass Wheel Sash Pulley

- · Sash window axle pulleys are used in traditional rise and fall sash windows to carry the cord attached to the window counter balance sash weight
- Typically you will find four in any sash window, two for the top sash and two for the bottom sash
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- · Suitable for domestic use

	Code	Forend	Body	Pulley	
Е	OB240570	119 × 25mm	76 × 37mm	42mm	
F	OB240580	127 × 28mm	83 × 52mm	50mm	



© CARLISLE BRASS



Sash Handles

	Code	Size	Finish
	OB090740	102mm	Polished Brass
	OB090755	102mm	Polished Chrome
Α	OB090750	102mm	Satin Chrome
	OB090760	152mm	Polished Brass
	OB090767	152mm	Polished Chrome
	OB090765	152mm	Satin Chrome

В

CARLISLE BRASS





Sash Window Stops

• 2 Stops & 2 ferrules supplied with a key

	Code	Size	Finish
В	OB298120	25 × 16mm	Polished Brass
	OB298130	25 × 16mm	Polished Chrome
	OB298140	25 × 16mm	Satin Chrome
	OB298150	25 × 16mm	Satin Nickel

С







Ring Sash Lifts

- Vertical or horizontal fix
- **Finishes:** polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code		Size	Finish
С	OB090800	Horizontal Fix	43 × 18mm	Polished Brass
D	OB298090	Vertical Fix	37 x 14mm	Satin Chrome





CARLISLE BRASS

Quadrant Sash Fasteners

	Code	Size	Finish
	OB240150	70 × 20mm	Polished Brass
Е	OB240160	70 × 20mm	Polished Chrome
	OB240170	70 × 20mm	Satin Chrome
	OB298100	70 × 20mm	Satin Nickel





Fitch Pattern Sash Fasteners

	Code	Size		Finish
	OB093280	64 × 25mm		Polished Brass
	OB093290	64 x 25mm		Polished Chrome
	OB095520	64 × 25mm		Satin Chrome
F	OB098500	64 x 25mm	Locking	Polished Brass
	OB098520	64 x 25mm	Locking	Polished Chrome
	OB098510	64 × 25mm	Locking	Satin Chrome





Victorian Casement Stays

- A classic Victorian casement stay design, with the popular spoon shaped handle, giving a very ergonomic feel
- Robust window casement stay for timber windows
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Size	Finish
G	OB090280	210mm	Polished Brass
	OB093247	210mm	Polished Chrome
	OB094088	210mm	Satin Chrome
	OB091420	270mm	Polished Brass
Н	OB093250	270mm	Polished Chrome
	OB094090	270mm	Satin Chrome
	OB091430	300mm	Polished Brass
	OB093260	300mm	Polished Chrome
1	OB094100	300mm	Satin Chrome



Casement Fasteners

- A plain spoon ended pivot-reversing non-locking casement fastener
- One of the most commonly used fasteners for traditional timber windows
- It operates with either a mortice or hook plate and is reversible
- Not suitable for use on weather stripped windows
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Backplate Size	Finish
J	OB091440	57 x 13mm	Polished Brass
Κ	OB093240	57 × 13mm	Polished Chrome
	OB094110	57 × 13mm	Satin Chrome



CARLISLE BRASS

Wedge Pattern Casement Fasteners

- Not suitable for weather stripped windows
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code	Backplate Size	Finish
L	OW010320	57 x 13mm	Polished Brass



CARLISLE BRASS

Locking Wedge Pattern Casement Fastener

- Not suitable for weather stripped windows
- **Finishes:** polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code	Backplate Size	Finish
М	OW010290	57 x 13mm	Satin Chrome

Window Fittings



Bulb End Casement Stay

- · Robust window casement stay for timber windows
- Features a bulb-end design to the tip
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Size	Finish
	OW010130	203mm	Polished Brass
Α	OW010070	203mm	Polished Chrome
	OW010100	203mm	Satin Chrome
	OW010150	253mm	Polished Brass
	OW010080	253mm	Polished Chrome
В	OW010110	253mm	Satin Chrome
С	OW010160	305mm	Polished Brass
	OW010090	305mm	Polished Chrome
	OW010120	305mm	Satin Chrome







Bulb End Casement Fastener

• With both hook & mortice plates

	Code	Size	Finish
D	OW010020	98mm	Polished Brass
	OW010030	98mm	Polished Chrome
Е	OW010050	98mm	Satin Chrome



	Code	Backplate Size	Finish
	OW010260	60 × 16mm	Polished Brass
	OW010250	60 × 16mm	Polished Chrome
F	OW010240	60 × 16mm	Satin Chrome



CARLISLE BRASS

Locking Victorian Casement Fastener

- Wedge plate
- With night-vent locking

	Code	Backplate Size	Finish
	OW010315	60 × 16mm	Polished Brass
G	OW010310	60 × 16mm	Polished Chrome
	OW010317	60 × 16mm	Satin Chrome



Victorian Sliding Casement Stay

- Screw down pattern casement stay is normally used to restrict the opening of windows. It can be secured in any position by screwing down the knob which clamps the arm
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Size	Finish	
Н	OB090230	254mm	Polished Brass	



Roller Arm Stay

- Used to restrict the opening of light to medium weight bottom hung fan light windows and side hung windows
- Fitted with a brass roller ensuring longevity
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Size	Finish
	OB298360	157mm	Polished Brass
1	OB298370	157mm	Polished Chrome
	OB298380	157mm	Satin Chrome



Locking Window Stays

	Code	Size	Finish
	OA010700	250mm	White
J	OA010710	250mm	Polished Brass
	OA010750	250mm	Polished Chrome
	OA015000	250mm	Satin Chrome





	Code	Size	Finish
	OA010720	I24mm	White
	OA010740	I24mm	Polished Brass
Κ	OA010760	I24mm	Polished Chrome
	OA015010	124mm	Satin Chrome
K			

L

C CARLISLE BRASS

Quadrant Arm Stay

- · The quadrant arm window stay is generally used to restrict the opening of bottom hung fan light or casement windows
- · When fitted the guadrant stays will only allow the window to open a fixed safe distance
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- · Sold as a pair

	Code	Size	Finish
	OB250060	150 mm	Polished Brass
L	OB250070	150 mm	Polished Chrome
	OB250050	150 mm	Satin Chrome



Window Fittings



	Code		Finish
	LU040700	Right Hand	White
	LU040710	Left Hand	White
Α	LU040750	Right Hand	Polished Chrome
	LU040760	Left Hand	Polished Chrome
В	LU040770	Right Hand	Satin Chrome
	LU040780	Left Hand	Satin Chrome
	LU040720	Right Hand	Polished Gold
	LU040730	Left Hand	Polished Gold
	LU040704	Right Hand	Black
	LU040702	Left Hand	Black

Cockspur Window Handle

- 9mm Step height, supplied with 4 & 8mm pack piece allowing heights of 9, 13, 17 or 21mm
- Backplate dimensions: 77 x 16mm

UPVC Espagnolette Window Handles Inline

- Supplied with 5 spindles, measuring 10mm, 15mm, 30mm, 43mm and 55mm
- · Supplied with I key and quick-cut retaining bolts
- Built-in 90° stop to prevent excessive force on the espagnolette gearbox
- · High quality zinc die cast construction
- Croppable screws

	Code		Finish
С	LU040600	Inline	White
D	LU040620	Inline	Polished Chrome
	LU040790	Inline	Satin Chrome
	LU040610	Inline	Polished Gold
	LU040630	Inline	Black





/ FDC





UPVC Espagnolette Window Handles Offset

- Supplied with 5 spindles, measuring 10mm, 15mm, 30mm, 43mm and 55mm
- Supplied with I key and quick-cut retaining bolts
- Built-in 90° stop to prevent excessive force on the espagnolette gearbox
- · High quality zinc die cast construction
- · Croppable screws

		SECURITY HARDWARE
Code		Finish
111040500	Right Hand	White

	Code		Finish
	LU040500	Right Hand	White
	LU040510	Left Hand	White
	LU040520	Right Hand	Polished Chrome
Е	LU040530	Left Hand	Polished Chrome
	LU040505	Right Hand	Satin Chrome
	LU040515	Left Hand	Satin Chrome
	LU040560	Right Hand	Polished Gold
F	LU040570	Left Hand	Polished Gold
	LU040540	Right Hand	Black
G	LU040550	Left Hand	Black

Н



CARLISLE BRASS



Locking Casement Stay Pin

- For use with Victorian or bulb end casement stays
- Complete with key
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel, matt black, florentine bronze

	Code	Size	Finish
Н	OW010220	Plate 40 × 15mm	Polished Brass

CARLISLE BRASS



Fanlight Catch

• Supplied with staple & plate

	Code	Size	Finish
	OB250200	45 × 45mm	Polished Brass
1	OB250180	45 × 45mm	Polished Chrome
	OB250190	45 × 45mm	Satin Chrome





Multi Point Window Locks

- A unique replacement espag system that can be cropped between 400mm and 1000mm and converted from inline to offset by simply removing the packer piece
- Available in 21mm or 25mm backsets. Available in 13mm (Slimline) or 16mm (Standard) faceplate widths
- Espag faceplate can be cropped below 400mm on one side where the espag is to be used as a replacement for a reach mechanism

	Code		Face Plate	Backset
J	LU040170	Inline/Offset	13mm	21mm
	LU040180	Inline/Offset	13mm	25mm
	LU040150	Inline/Offset	16mm	21mm
	LU040160	Inline/Offset	16mm	25mm



WA012040

Securefast

Sliplock Cable Window Restrictor

The Sliplock Cable Window Restrictor is perfect for the home, public buildings and commercial environments.

- Frame unit is fixed securely to the frame giving restriction by length of cable and positioning on the frame
- Features a dedicated key to release the locking case
- Classified as child safety restrictor due to limited opening
- Option of key or push button operation

Window Restrictors | Page 185

CARLISLE BRASS

Heavy Duty Hat & Coat Hook

- A heavyweight version of the conventional Victorian style, noticeably heavier and chunkier than standard hat coat hooks
- The 4 hole fixing on the backplate ensures a sold fitting

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	OB240090	141mm	Polished Brass
	OB240100	141mm	Polished Chrome
	OB240110	141mm	Satin Chrome





CARLISLE BRASS

Hat & Coat Hook

		Code	Size	Finish
ĺ		OB090710	136.5mm	Polished Brass
	В	OB090718	136.5mm	Polished Chrome
		OB090715	136.5mm	Satin Chrome

С



CARLISLE BRASS

D



CARLISLE BRASS

Single Robe Hook

	Code	Size	Finish
	OB093630	46mm	Polished Brass
С	OB095325	46mm	Polished Chrome
	OB095320	46mm	Satin Chrome



	Code	Size	Finish
	OB095698	55mm	Polished Brass
D	OB095690	55mm	Polished Chrome
	OB095695	55mm	Satin Chrome

Ε



CARLISLE BRASS



CARLISLE BRASS

Flat Coat Hook

• Flat aluminium coat hook, smooth radius corners with 2 fixing points for a secure fitting

	Code	Size	Finish
Е	OC040144	70 × 20mm	Satin Aluminium

Flat Hat & Coat Hook

	Code	Size	Finish	
	OC040146	178 × 20mm	Polished Stainless Steel	
F	OC040147	178 × 20mm	Stainless Steel	



Coat Hook / Hat & Coat Hook

- · Single coat hook or hat and coat hook
- Can be used as a single item or grouped together in the same size or differing sizes to create a feature
- Match with any Anvil lever handles to create a matching theme on your internal doors
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze, black, natural smooth, beeswax

	Code	Fixing Plate	Height	Projection	Finish
G	TT001625	48 × 38mm	58mm	70mm	Polished Brass
Н	OB193310	48 × 38mm	I 65mm	86mm	Natural Smooth



Fleur De Lys Coat Hook

- Can be used as a single item or grouped together to create a feature
- Match with any Anvil lever handles to create a matching theme on your internal doors
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Finishes: black, pewter, beeswax

	Code	Size	Finish
1	OB190290	II4mm	Beeswax



- Can be used as a single item or grouped together to create a feature
- Match with any Anvil lever handles to create a matching theme on your internal doors
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Finishes: black, pewter, beeswax

	Code	Size	Finish
J	OE027790	119mm	Black



 Natural smooth acorn styled coat hooks mounted on a solid wooden back board with hidden fixing plates

	Code	Size	Finish	
	OB193190	900 × 90mm	Olive Green	
Κ	OB193180	900 × 90mm	Timber	



 Hand forged & beeswaxed gothic coat hooks mounted on a solid wooden back board with hidden fixing plates

	Code	Size	Finish
L	OB193250	900 × 90mm	Olive Green
	OB193240	900 × 90mm	Timber



- windows. Most commonly used on external patio or French doors, they can also be used to secure shutters in place or keep cupboard doors closed
- **Sizes:** 100mm, 150mm, 200mm 250mm, 300mm, 350mm, 400mm, 450mm
- Finishes: black, pewter, external beeswax

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	TT018139	300mm	External Beeswax



Brass Cabin Hooks Silent Pattern

- Sizes: 102mm, 152mm, 202mm, 254mm, 305mm
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code	Size	Finish
В	OB091162	152mm	Polished Brass
С	OB091190	202mm	Polished Chrome



Polished Brass Cabin Hooks

- · Forged from solid brass which emphasises the high quality materials and manufacturing techniques used
- · A perfect design choice for internal or external doors
- Sizes: 75mm, 100mm, 150mm, 200mm

	Code	Size	Finish
D	TT001655	100mm	Polished Brass



Stainless Steel Cabin Hooks Silent Pattern

- Grade 316 stainless steel
- 10 Year mechanical guarantee
- Fire door rated
- · Suitable for domestic & commercial use
- Sizes: 100mm, 150mm, 200mm
- Finishes: polished stainless steel, stainless steel

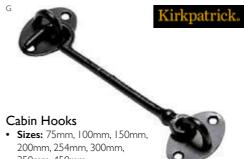
	Code	Size	Finish
Е	OB091245	100mm	Stainless Steel



Cabin Hooks

- · Cast from malleable iron and is a perfect design choice for internal doors
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws

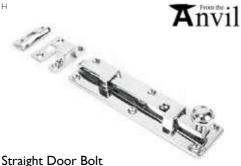
	Code	Size	Finish
F	OB192800	I25mm	Natural Smooth



350mm, 450mm

• Finishes: black, galvanised

	Code	Size	Finish
G	GX000460	150mm	Black



- · A multi purpose bolt which can be used on windows or doors and in other applications
- · Can be used horizontally & vertically due to the strong spring mechanism incorporated into the bolts
- All bolts are sold with 3 keeps & matching fixing screws
- **Sizes:** 100mm, 150mm
- Finishes: polished brass, aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze, black, pewter, external beeswax

	Code	Size	Finish
Н	TT001050	150mm × 52mm	Polished Chrome



- A multi purpose bolt which can be used on windows or doors & in other applications due to the variety of keeps supplied with the product
- All bolts are sold complete with fixing screws

	Code	Size	Finish
	OE022570	90 × 37mm	Black
1	OE100250	90 × 37mm	Pewter
	TT018035	90 × 37mm	External Beeswax
	OE022580	158 × 52mm	Black
	OE100260	158 × 52mm	Pewter
	TT018221	158 × 52mm	External Beeswax
	OE022590	206 × 46mm	Black
	OE100270	206 × 46mm	Pewter
	TT018783	206 × 46mm	External Beeswax



Straight Fishtail Door Bolt

- Unique spring mechanism to allow use in vertical or horizontal positions
- · For use on inward opening doors
- Supplied with matching receiver bridge & fixing screws

	Code	Size	Finish
	OE021510	89 × 35mm	Black
	OE700020	89 × 35mm	Pewter
J	OB190240	89 × 35mm	Beeswax
	OE022220	159 × 51mm	Black
	OE101050	159 × 51mm	Pewter
	OB190260	159 × 51mm	Beeswax







Cranked Fishtail Door Bolt

- · Unique spring mechanism to allow use in vertical or horizontal positions
- · For use on outward opening doors
- · Supplied with matching receiver bridge & fixing screws

	Code	Size	Finish
	OE021515	102 × 32mm	Black
	OE101004	102 × 32mm	Pewter
	OB190250	102 × 32mm	Beeswax
K	OE022240	159 × 51mm	Black
	OE101030	159 × 51mm	Pewter
	OB190270	159 x 51mm	Beeswax





Surface Door Bolts

- Solid brass
- Sizes: 100mm, 150mm, 200mm
- Finishes: polished brass, antique brass, satin brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, polished nickel, satin nickel, matt bronze

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	OB031608	150mm	Antique Brass



- Sizes: 102mm, 152mm, 202mm, 253mm
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code	Size	Finish
В	OB240450	152mm	Polished Chrome
С	OB240470	202mm	Polished Brass

CARLISLE BRASS

D





Stainless Steel Barrel Bolts

- **Sizes:** 80 × 38mm, 100 × 38mm, 150×38 mm, 200×38 mm
- Finishes: polished stainless steel, stainless steel

	Code	Size	Finish
D	GB100010	80 × 38mm	Stainless Steel



Cranked Stainless Steel Barrel Bolts

- **Sizes:** 80 × 38mm, 100 × 38mm, 150×38 mm, 200×38 mm
- Finishes: polished stainless steel, stainless steel

	Code	Size	Finish
Е	GB100100	80 × 38mm	Stainless Steel



Barrel Bolt - Straight

- · Inline barrel bolts provide additional security to the inside of the door
- Width: 25mm
- **Sizes:** 76mm, 101mm, 152mm
- Finishes: polished chrome, brass, satin aluminium

	Code	Size	Finish
F	TS000063	101mm	Brass



Barrel Bolt - Necked

- · Necked barrel bolts provide additional security to the inside of the door
- Width: 25mm
- **Sizes:** 76mm, 101mm, 152mm
- Finishes: polished chrome, brass

	Code	Size	Finish	
G	TS000231	101mm	Polished Chrome	

Н

© CARLISLE BRASS



Lever Action Flush Bolt

- Square or radius end option (depending on finish)
- Suitable for 30 minute fire doors intumescent kit available (INT1008)
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished stainless steel, satin stainless steel, antique brass, satin brass, matt black, matt bronze

	Code	Size	Finish
Н	OB091995	204 × 20mm	Antique Brass



Lever Action Flush Bolt

- Square or radius end option
- Stainless steel grade 304
- Sizes: 150 x 20mm, 200 x 20mm, 305 x 20mm

	Code	Size	Finish
-1	OC240690	200 × 20mm	Satin Stainless Steel

J

© CARLISLE BRASS



Sunk Slide Flush Bolt

- A perfect solution for providing additional home security
- · Operated by sliding the shoot using the small knob
- · Supplied with flat keep plate and fixings
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome satin nickel

	Code	Size	Finish
J	OD060920	102 × 17mm	Polished Chrome







Flush Bolt Lever Action

- Can be fitted flush to the face of the door or recessed into the door edge
- · Supplied with all fixings
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Sizes: 152 x 20mm, 204 x 20mm
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome, satin nickel

	Code	Size	Finish
K	OB091530	152 × 20mm	Polished Brass





CARLISLE BRASS

Dust Excluding Socket

- For wooden floors to accept the shoot of a flush bolt
- Sprung central section will depress when the flush bolt is engaged. When the flush bolt is disengaged, the sprung section will return flush to the top of the plate, thus stopping dust and dirt falling into the hole

	Code	Size	Finish
L	OB240340	45mm Ø	Polished Brass
	OB240330	45mm Ø	Polished Chrome

М

C CARLISLE BRASS



Easy Clean Socket

 The socket can be placed in the floor to allow the door to be secured in a closed or open position when used in conjunction with flush or surface door bolts. The internal curvature enables easy cleaning and allows the door bolt to easily engage into the socket

	Code	Size	Finish
М	OB095530	62 × 25mm	Satin Nickel
	OB095535	62 x 25mm	Polished Chrome



Heavy Duty Floor Mounted Door Stop

- · Ideal for use in schools
- 304 Grade material
- · Threaded ball end rubber insert
- 10 Year mechanical guarantee
- · Optional heavy duty bracket for reinforcement

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	OC240325	60 × 5 l mm	Stainless Steel
	OC240327	Heavy Duty Bracket	Stainless Steel



Wall Mounted Concealed Rose Door Stop

	Code	Projection	Finish
	OB095310	76mm	Polished Stainless Steel
В	OB095311	76mm	Stainless Steel
	OB095312	I02mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	OB095313	102mm	Stainless Steel



Wall Mounted Cylinder Door Stop

	Code	Projection	Finish
С	OB095230	71mm	Polished Brass
	OB092510	71mm	Polished Chrome
	OB092515	71mm	Satin Chrome



Wall Mounted Door Stop

	Code	Projection	Finish
	OC041285	73mm	Polished Stainless Steel
D	OC041280	73mm	Stainless Steel

Ε





Wall Mounted Cylinder Door Stop

	Code	Projection	Finish
	OB092468	71mm	Polished Brass
	OB092460	71mm	Polished Chrome
	OB092465	71mm	Satin Chrome
	OB094460	II6mm	Polished Brass
Е	OB095345	II6mm	Polished Chrome
	OB095340	II6mm	Satin Chrome



Projection Door Stop

- Fit to skirting boards to prevent damage to walls from door furniture
- · Supplied with a 94mm fixing screw
- Finishes: aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze, black, pewter, beeswax

	Code	Projection	Base ∅	Finish	
F	OB192020	66mm	22mm	Beeswax	

G

CARLISLE BRASS





Shielded Floor Mounted Door Stop

	Code	Size	Finish
G	OB095304	44mm Ø	Polished Stainless Steel
	OC040131	44mm Ø	Stainless Steel
	OB095302	78mm Ø	Polished Stainless Steel
Н	OB095303	78mm Ø	Stainless Steel





Floor Mounted Oval Door Stop

	Code	Size	Finish
-1	GB060780	44mm Ø	Polished Brass
	OB095220	44mm Ø	Polished Chrome
	OB092320	44mm Ø	Satin Chrome



CARLISLE BRASS

Floor Mounted Door Stop

- · Concealed fixing
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Size	Finish
	OC042310	38mm Ø	Polished Brass
	OC042315	38mm Ø	Polished Chrome
J	OC042340	38mm Ø	Satin Chrome





Floor Mounted Door Stop

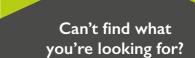
- Supplied with a M6 x 40mm wood to metal screw
- Finishes: aged brass, polished nickel, polished chrome, satin chrome, aged bronze, polished bronze, black, pewter, beeswax

	Code	Projection	Size	Finish
K	OE102100	42mm	30mm Ø	Pewter



Magnetic Door Holder

	Code	Size	Finish
	GA131230	108 × 43mm	Polished Brass
L	GA131240	108 × 43mm	Polished Chrome
	GA131250	108 × 43mm	Satin Nickel



Please get in touch with your local branch.

MORE AVAILABLE

CARLISLE BRASS



Heavy Weight Handrail Bracket

- A sturdy banister bracket which will hold all types of timber handrails
- · Sold in singles
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome. satin chrome

	Code	Projection	Finish
Α	OB091380	81mm	Polished Chrome

C CARLISLE BRASS

Heavy Weight Handrail Bracket DDA Compliant

- Meets BS 8300 requirements for disabled people
- Sold in singles
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Projection 62mm or 85mm
- Finishes: polished stainless steel, stainless steel

	Code	Projection	Finish
В	OB091383	62mm	Polished Stainless Steel

С

CARLISLE BRASS



Light Weight

Handrail Bracket

- · A sturdy banister bracket to hold all types of lightweight timber handrails
- · Sold in singles
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome. satin chrome

	Code	Projection	Finish
С	OB095210	82mm	Polished Brass





- · A traditional looking
 - handrail bracket used to fix a handrail to a wall
- · Sold in singles
- **Sizes:** 50mm, 64mm, 76mm
- Finishes: black, pewter, beeswax

	Code	Projection	Finish	
D	OE560010	50mm	Black	



C CARLISLE BRASS



Circular Stainless Steel Flush Pull

	Code	Size	Finish
Е	QB031494	50mm Ø	Polished Stainless Steel
	OB071010	50mm Ø	Stainless Steel
	OB071030	80mm Ø	Polished Stainless Steel
	QB031500	80mm Ø	Stainless Steel



Flush Ring Pull

- **Sizes:** 50 x 38mm, 63 x 50mm
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code	Size	Finish
F	OB070000	38 × 50mm	Polished Brass

G

CARLISLE BRASS



Flush Pull

- · A standard conventional flush pull for sliding doors
- Finishes: polished brass, polished chrome, satin chrome

	Code	Size	Finish
G	OB240530	102 × 45mm	Satin Chrome



- Diameter: 19mm or 25mm
- Sizes: 600mm, 914mm, 1220mm, 1524mm, 1830mm, 2500mm
- Code Tube Ø Length BD011070 25mm

600mm

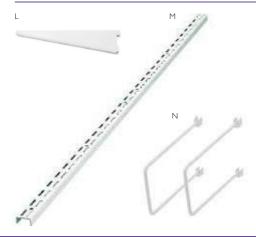






Fittings

	Code		Size Ø
	BD010260	End Socket	19mm
	BD010310	End Bracket	19mm
	BD010390	Centre Support	19mm
	BD010350	Centre Bracket	19mm
-1	BD010280	End Socket	25mm
J	BD010330	End Bracket	25mm
	BD010410	Centre Support	25mm
K	BD010370	Centre Bracket	25mm



Twin Slot Shelving

- Shelving uprights: 430mm, 710mm, 1000mm, 1220mm, 1600mm, 1980mm, 2400mm
- Shelving brackets: I20mm, I70mm, 220mm, 270mm, 320mm, 370mm, 470mm, 570mm
- Pair of flexible bookends: I50mm, 200mm, 250mm
- Folding shelf bracket: I 80mm, 280mm

	Code	Size	Finish
L	GS060110	Bracket 170mm	White
Μ	GS060050	Upright 1000mm	White
Ν	GS060220	Flexible bookends 150mm	White

237

© CARLISLE BRASS Exciting New Additions....























Raised Bookcase Strip

• Finishes: electro brass, zinc plated, brown, black

Anvil

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	GA073210	1829 × 24 × 1mm	Zinc Plated



Anvil

'U' Section Bookcase Strip

• Finishes: electro brass, zinc plated, brown

	Code	Size	Finish
В	GA073240	1829 × 14 × 1mm	Zinc Plated





Raised Bookcase Studs

	Code	Size	Finish
С	GA073300	18 × 20mm	Electro Brass
	GA073310	18 × 20mm	Zinc Plated
	GA073320	18 × 20mm	Bronze
	TT018212	18 × 20mm	Black





Flat Bookcase Strip

- · Traditional bookcase strip design for flush fitting by inserting into a premachined stepped groove
- Finishes: electro brass, zinc plated, brown, black

	Code	Size	Finish
D	GA073030	1829 × 19 × 2mm	Zinc Plated





Flat Bookcase Studs

	Code	Size	Finish
	GA073090	19 × 21 mm	Electro Brass
Ε	GA073100	19 × 21 mm	Zinc Plated
	GA073110	19 × 21mm	Bronze
	GA290020	19 × 21mm	Black





Flat Bookcase Studs Heavy Duty

	Code	Size	Finish
F	GA073150	19 × 27mm	Electro Brass
	GA073160	19 × 27mm	Zinc Plated
	GA073170	19 × 27mm	Bronze
	TT018213	19 x 27mm	Black

Accessories



- As a rough guide allow a minimum of 300mm extra on the size of your window to allow the curtains to be drawn back
- Fit to your wall with the hand forged mounting brackets
- Sizes: 1000mm, 1500mm, 2000mm
- Finishes: black, pewter, beeswax

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	OB192940	1500mm	Beeswax



- Provided with a grub screw & allen key to secure the curtain pole in place
- · Supplied as a pair
- Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- Finishes: black, pewter, beeswax

	Code	Fixing Plate Size	Finish
В	TT018618	93 × 45 × 3mm	Black



Curtain Rings

- · Sold as singles
- We suggest using four rings per 300mm
- Finishes: black, pewter, beeswax

	Code	Size	Finish
С	OE101590	Ø52	Pewter



Finials

- Finish off your curtain pole in a simple yet stylish way
- Finials are sold in pairs
- Finishes: black, pewter, beeswax

	Code	Finial	Size	Finish
D	TT018612	Hook	I02mm	Black
Е	OE101550	Leaf	200 × 105mm	Pewter
F	OB192900	Ball	Ø41	Beeswax
G	TT018616	Monkeytail	115 × 60mm	Black
Н	OE101570	Shell	95 × 45mm	Pewter
1	OB193170	Shepherd's	153 × 70mm	Beeswax
J	TT018606	Regency	Ø51	Black

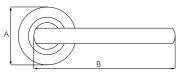






Lever On Rose Door Handles

- Grade 304 stainless steel
- BS EN 1906: 2010 Grade 3
- BS FN 1634-1
- Complies with the design requirements of BS8300
- 200,000 Cycle tested
- 100mm Heso steel spindle supplied
- M6 Heso grub screws for additional fixing strength
- Also supplied with 20mm wood screws
- Fire tested suitable for 30 & 60 min timber doors
- Suitable for doors 35-54mm thick
- Tubular construction: 19mm or 22mm
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee
- **Finishes:** satin stainless steel, polished stainless steel



	Code		Α	В	Finish
Α	OC241800	19mm	52	121.5	Satin Stainless Steel
	OC241820	22mm	52	125	Satin Stainless Steel

В





19mm Return To Door Lever

- 19mm Diameter lever
- Tested to BS EN 1906 Grade 3
- Screw on rose with solid cast inner rose
- Complies with the design requirements of BS8300
- 200,000 Cycle tested
- 100mm Steel heso spindle supplied
- M6 Heso grub screw for additional fixing strength
- Recommended fixings M4 male/female bolts supplied
- Fire tested suitable for 30 & 60 minute timber doors
- Suitable for doors 35-54mm thick
- Grade 3 BS8300
- Round sprung rose: 50 x 8mm
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Α	В	Finish
В	OC240040	50	128.5	Satin Aluminium



W/C Turn & Release

- Grade 304 stainless steel
- BS FN 1634-1
- · Fixing screws supplied
- **Finishes:** satin stainless steel, polished stainless steel

	Code		Finish
С	OC241770	T&R with Indicator	Satin Stainless Steel



W/C Turn & Release

- BS EN 1634-1
- · Fixing screws supplied

OC246930 T&R with Indicator Satin Aluminium		Code		Finish
)	OC246930	T&R with Indicator	Satin Aluminium



Facility Indicator

- · Reversible handing function
- 304 Grade material
- BS EN 1634-1
- · Supplied with keeps for both hinged & sliding doors
- · Full accessory pack included
- Fire tested suitable for 30 & 60 min timber doors
- Complies to the design requirements of BS8300
- Swing & slide door compatible
- Cover plate: 175 x 38mm
- Suitable for doors 35-54mm thick
- · Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

	Code	Finish
Е	OC242255	Satin Stainless Steel



Blue Double Key Holder Easy Grip

- · Daily living aid for holding, inserting, & turning keys
- · Easy grip and good leverage

Code		Finish	
G	KF011160	Blue	



Facility Indicator

- · Reversible handing function
- Supplied with keeps for both hinged & sliding doors
- BS EN 1634-1
- · Full accessory pack included
- Fire tested suitable for 30 & 60 min timber doors
- Cover plate: 180 x 38mm
- Comes with a 10 year mechanical guarantee

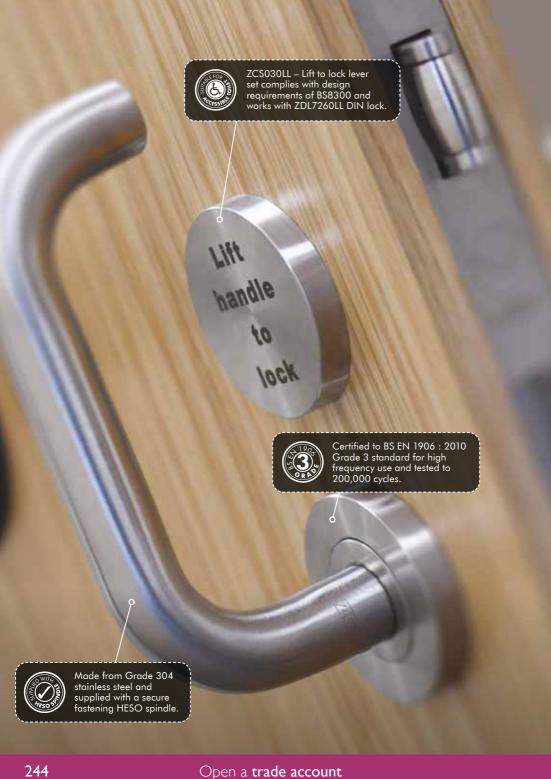
Code		Finish	
F	OC244340	Satin Aluminium	



Paris Nylon Return To Door Lever

- Designed specifically for commercial environments
- Suitable for buildings used by the visually impaired, the strong colour contrast meets Equality Act requirements
- · Fire tested for use on 30 minute timber fire doors
- Suitable for doors 38-47mm thick
- Finishes: ebony, cobalt blue, claret, rouge, midnight blue, vivid green, diamond white, dove grey, golden yellow, anthracite grey

	Code		Finish
Н	ON010030	Handle	Rouge
1	ON010420	Turn & Release	Golden Yellow





Lift to Lock Set

- · Lift to Lock Lever
 - Grade 304 stainless steel
 - BS EN 1906:2010 Grade 3
 - · Complies to design requirements of BS8300
 - Tested to 200,000 cycles
 - · Unsprung rose
 - Heso spindle
 - · Bolt through fixings included
 - Suitable for doors 35-54mm thick

• Lift to Lock Bathroom Mortice

- 60mm Backset
- Square & radius profile forends
- · 22mm SS304 forend
- SS304 Latch & deadbolt
- · Anti-rattle strike
- · Grip tight follower
- Blind escutcheon & emergency release half set
- BS FN 12209 : 2003 Grade 3
- Finishes: satin stainless steel, powder coated black, powder coated white, pvd satin brass, pvd satin bronze

Code		Code		Finish	
	Α	OC243700	Lift To Lock Lever Set	Stainless Steel	
	В	LG032800	Lift To Lock Bathroom Mortice	Stainless Steel	





Radar Lock

- Suitable for use on accessible toilets
- DDA complaint
- RADAR stands for The Royal Association for Disability and Rehabilitation, although it is now known as Disability Rights UK. RADAR locks not only allow disabled users to access your facilities independently, but they also protect your washroom from misuse and vandalism – particularly in public environments
- Also known as national key scheme lock

	Code		Finish
С	OP010080	Radar Lock Set Left Hand	Silver
	OP010070	Radar Lock Set Right Hand	Silver
	OP010150	Radar Padlock	
	OP010050	Key For Radar Locks	

Accessible Hardware





- The Cranked RTD Lever allows the user to operate
 the lever and pull or push the door open with a
 forearm or elbow rather than having to grasp the
 handle with the hand, the design lifts the operable
 height of the lever to assist the user and by simply
 leaning on the lever it will operate and allow the
 door to open
- Ideally used with the Nylon Hands Free Handle Adaptor (KF030070) to allow easier operation on the pull side of the door as well as the push side
- 19mm Diameter tube
- Grade 304 stainless steel
- Heavy duty round sprung rose: 53 x 6.5mm
- · Operated by the forearm
- · Reduces contact with hands
- Reduces the spread of germs, bacteria, virus and infection
- Heso spindle
- · Bolt through fixings included
- Suitable for doors 35-54mm thick

Code		Finish
Α	KF030065	Satin Stainless Steel



Nylon Hands Free Handle Adaptor

- Allows the door to be pulled open using the forearm
- Designed to be used with above mentioned products
- · Secure fixings included
- · Supplied as a pair

Code	Finish
KF030070	Black



Hands Free Pull - Pressed Body

- Grade 304 stainless steel
- Pressed body
- · Face-fix or bolt fix
- · Operated by the forearm
- · Reduces contact with hands
- Reduces the spread of germs, bacteria, viruses and infection
- Can be installed instead of or as well as traditional pull handle hardware
- Can be paired one bolt-fix and one face-fix version - to make a back-to-back set where pulls are required on both sides of the door
- The hands free pulls should be installed with the opening part towards the leading edge of the door
- The product shape is designed in order that the arm naturally moves free from the pull as the door opens
- Installation is recommended at approx. I.5m from floor level where the action is more natural at a higher point on the door than standard pull handle hardware

	Code		Finish
С	KF030045	Face Fix	Satin Stainless Steel
D	KF030050	Bolt Fix	Satin Stainless Steel



Hands Free Pull - Cast Body

- Grade 304 stainless steel
- · Cast body
- Face-fix or bolt fix
- Operated by the forearm
- · Reduces contact with hands
- Reduces the spread of germs, bacteria, viruses and infection
- Can be installed instead of or as well as traditional pull handle hardware
- Can be paired one bolt-fix and one face-fix version - to make a back-to-back set where pulls are required on both sides of the door
- The hands free pulls should be installed with the opening part towards the leading edge of the door
- The product shape is designed in order that the arm naturally moves free from the pull as the door opens
- Installation is recommended at approx. I.5m from floor level where the action is more natural at a higher point on the door than standard pull handle hardware

	Code		Finish
Е	KF030055	Face Fix	Satin Stainless Steel
F	KF030060	Bolt Fix	Satin Stainless Steel

Accessible Hardware



Hinged Drop Down Grab Rails

- A sturdy long support rail projecting at a right angle to the wall
- Designed for use beside toilets, next to shower seats or parallel to baths
- Looped rail provides two alternative gripping positions
- Fold up against the wall when not required
- · Self locking when upright
- The adjustable supporting swing leg option ensures added strength & stability

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	WD010380	32 × 820mm	White
	WD010390	32 × 820mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	WD010410	32 x 820mm w/Swing Leg	White
	WD010420	32 x 820mm w/Swing Leg	Satin Stainless Steel
	WD010430	32 × 820mm w/Swing Leg	Polished Stainless Steel



		Code	Size	Finish
ĺ		WD010010	25 × 305mm	White
		WD010040	25 × 450mm	White
		WD010070	25 × 600mm	White
		WD010100	25 × 750mm	White
		WD010130	25 × 900mm	White
		WD010160	35 × 305mm	White
		WD010190	35 × 450mm	White
		WD010220	35 × 600mm	White
	В	WD010250	35 × 750mm	White
		WD010280	35 × 900mm	White





	Code	Size	Finish
С	WD010030	25 × 305mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	WD010060	25 × 450mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	WD010090	25 × 600mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	WD010120	25 × 750mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	WD010150	25 × 900mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	WD010180	35 × 305mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	WD010210	35 × 450mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	WD010240	35 × 600mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	WD010270	35 × 750mm	Polished Stainless Steel
	WD010300	35 × 900mm	Polished Stainless Steel





Grab	Kaiis

	Code	Size	Finish
D	WD010020	25 × 305mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	WD010050	25 × 450mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	WD010080	25 × 600mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	WD010110	25 × 750mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	WD010140	25 × 900mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	WD010170	35 × 305mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	WD010200	35 × 450mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	WD010230	35 × 600mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	WD010260	35 × 750mm	Satin Stainless Steel
	WD010290	35 × 900mm	Satin Stainless Steel

Ε







Grab Rails - Flat Fixing

	Code	Size	Finish
Е	WD010340	25 × 450mm	White
	WD010350	25 × 560mm	White
	WD010360	25 x 710mm	White

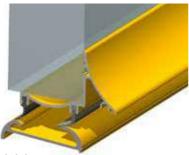


Grab Rails - Fluted

	Code	Size	Finish
	WD010450	32 × 300mm	White
	WD010460	32 × 450mm	White
F	WD010470	32 × 600mm	White

G

Stormguard



Trimline Mobility

Easy Access Threshold Door Sill

- For use where the beneath door gap is less than 29mm (minimum gap 25mm, optimum gap 27mm)
- 13.5mm Profile
- Curved upstands front & rear facilitate access for wheelchairs & prams

	Code	Size	Finish
	IC030610	838mm	Satin Aluminium
G	IC030600	838mm	Gold
	IC030270	914mm	Satin Aluminium
	IC030280	914mm	Gold
	IC030115	1219mm	Satin Aluminium
	IC030590	1219mm	Gold
	IC031092	1524mm	Satin Aluminium
	IC031090	1524mm	Gold
	IC030210	1828mm	Satin Aluminium

Н





CDX Compression Draught Excluder

- Suitable for inward & outward opening doors
- Easy access for light wheeled traffic
- Low profile ideal for hotels, schools etc.

	Code	Size	Finish
	IC031120	838mm	Satin Aluminium
Н	IC031100	838mm	Gold
	IC031131	914mm	Satin Aluminium
	IC031155	914mm	Gold
	IC031132	1219mm	Satin Aluminium
	IC031145	1219mm	Gold
	IC031133	1524mm	Satin Aluminium
	IC031185	1524mm	Gold
	IC031134	1828mm	Satin Aluminium
	IC031175	1828mm	Gold
	IC031136	2438mm	Satin Aluminium
	IC031190	2438mm	Gold

Anti-Ligature Hardware

Α









Anti-Ligature Pull Handle

- Grade 304 stainless steel
- Length: I50mm
- Fixing centres: 100mm
- · Fixing screws supplied

	Code		Finish
Α	OC247310	Bolt Fix Single	Stainless Steel
	OC247315	Back-to-Back Pair	Stainless Steel



- Length: 280mm
- Fixing centres: 250mm
- Fixing screws supplied

	Code		Finish
В	OC247320	Bolt Fix Single	Stainless Steel
	OC247325	Back-to-Back Pair	Stainless Steel

С













Anti-Ligature Pull Handle On Backplate

- Grade 304 stainless steel
- · Solid stainless, investment cast handle
- · Fixing screws supplied

	Code	Size	Finish	
С	OC247305	300 × 75mm	Stainless Steel	

Anti-Ligature Knob On Rose

- Grade 304 stainless steel
- Centres: 38mm
- Fixing screws supplied

	Code	Size Ø	Finish
D	OC247330	63.5mm	Stainless Steel







G



ZOO



Anti-Ligature Escutcheon

- Grade 304 stainless steel
- External diameter: 55mm
- Depth: 10mm
- Centres: 38mm
- · Fixing screws supplied

	Code	Finish	
Е	OC247335	Blind	Stainless Steel
F	OC247340	Euro	Stainless Steel

Anti-Ligature Cylinder & Turn

- Grade 304 stainless steel
- Satin chrome cylinder body
- External diameter: 55mm
- Depth: I0mm/45mm
- Centres: 38mm
- · Fixing screws supplied

	Code		Finish
	OC247355	V5 Standard Cylinder Set 70mm (35/35) Anti-Barricade	Stainless Steel
G	OC247360	V10 High Security Cylinder Set 70mm (35/35) Anti-Barricade	Stainless Steel
	OC247365	Slot Release Cylinder Set 70mm (35/35) Anti-Barricade	Stainless Steel
	OC247370	Hexagonal Release Cylinder Set 70mm (35/35) Anti-Barricade	Stainless Steel
	G	OC247355 G OC247360 OC247365	OC247355 V5 Standard Cylinder Set 70mm (35/35) Anti-Barricade G OC247360 V10 High Security Cylinder Set 70mm (35/35) Anti-Barricade OC247365 Slot Release Cylinder Set 70mm (35/35) Anti-Barricade Hexagonal Release Cylinder Set

Н





- 1



7400

Anti-Ligature Turn & Release Set

- Grade 304 stainless steel
- Depth: 10mm
- · Centres: 38mm
- Spindle versions available: 5mm & 8mm
- · Fixing screws supplied

	Code	Size	Finish	
Н	OC247345	55 × 5mm	Stainless Steel	
	OC247350	55 × 8mm	Stainless Steel	

Grade 14 High Performance Anti-Ligature Hinge

- BS EN 1935 : 2002 Grade 14
- TS001:2013
- Independently tested to 1,000,000 cycles
- Grade 201 stainless steel
- · Low maintenance hinge self lubricating hinge
- Up to 160kg door weight
- Standard Vier fitting template

	Code	Size	Finish
1	OC247375	102 × 76 × 3mm	Stainless Steel





Bewator Siemens K42 Keypad

- 12/24v AC/DC
- 2 User codes
- Internal & external use
- Easy code change with key

Code	

A XA040010 K42









ACT Electronic Keypads 12/24v AC/DC

- ACT 5 internal use only
- · ACT 10 internal & external use
- · On board electronics

Code

В	XA040370	ACT 5
С	XA040380	ACT 10

D



Deedlock

- APX-16 Compact Keypad
- 1200 Users
- 12/24v AC/DC
- Anti vandal
- Internal & external use
- IP65 rated
- APX16-P Compatible with proximity user cards or fobs

Code

D	XM010160	APX-16
	XM010170	APX-16P
	XB150023	APX-03F Proximity Fob For APX-16P Pack 10
	XB150043	APX-16 Proximity Card For APX-16P Pack 10

E

Securefast



Metal Anti Vandal Door Loops

Code

Е	XM010120	ALP135 Surface Armoured
	XM010150	ALP135/L Surface Armoured Long
F	XM010110	ALPI01 Concealed

Electronic Surface Door Magnets

- Holding force: 180, 300 & 500kg
- 12/24v DC Selectable on site
- Range of compatible brackets available
- · Only gate magnets are suitable for external use

Code

Ī	G	XM010320	180kg Surface Magnet
	Н	XB150062	300kg Surface Magnet
		XB150063	Surface Magnet
		XB150052	300kg Double Surface Magnet
	1	XB150053	500kg Double Surface Magnet
	J	XM010190	300kg External Gate Magnet
		XM010180	500kg External Gate Magnet





Deedlock

Z & L Bracket To Suit Surface Magnets

Code

	XM010250	300kg Z&L Bracket For AEM10001 & AEM1003
Κ	XM010240	500kg Z&L Bracket For AEM10010 & AEM10060
	XM010260	300kg Z&L Bracket For AEMMINIGATE/F/S
	XM010230	500kg Z&L Bracket For AEMGATE/F/S



Deedlock

12v DC Electric Strike Release

· Supplied with face plates for both rim & mortice fitting

	Code	
L	XB100170	12v DC Fail Locked Rim Strike

XB100180 12v DC Fail Unlocked Rim Strike

Ν



Deedlock

12v AC/DC Electric Strike Release

- Only supplied with mortice face plate
- · Suitable for use on wooden & metal doors

Code

Ν	XB100190	24v DC Fail Locked Mortice Strike Release
	XB100200	24v DC Fail Unlocked Mortice Strike Release



Deedlock

Ansi Mortice Electric Strike Release

- 12v DC
- · Available in fail secure & fail safe
- Supplied with short & long face plates
- Most competitively priced medium duty electric strike release

Code

XM010300 Fail Locked Mortice Strike 12v DC XM010310 Fail Safe Mortice Strike 12v DC

0



Deedlock

Ansi Mortice Electric Strike Release

- 12/24v DC
- · Fail secure/safe selectable on site
- 450kg Holding force
- Supplied with short & long face plates
- Monitored version available

Code

0	XM010330	Medium Duty Fail Safe/Secure
	XM010340	Medium Duty Fail Safe/Secure Monitored
	XB100130	Extension Lip 25mm For AHIII/M
	XB100140	Extension Lip 50mm For AHTTI/M

Deedlock

Deedlock

Electric Lock

- 12/24v DC solenoid bolt
- Fail safe

L	О	a	e

A XBI50071

Solenoid Bolt 12/24v DC

Electric Lock

- Slimline 12v DC solenoid bolt
- Fail safe

Code

B XB100120 Slimline 12/24V DC - Monitored

Elmdene Switch Mode Power Supplies

- · Battery charging
- · Hinge lid
- · Overload protection
- · Tamper protection
- Also available in 24v DC

Code

	XP010120	PSU12/I	12v DC	I Amp	Small Case
	XP010130	PSU12/IL	12v DC	I Amp	Large Case
	XP010020	PSU12/2	12v DC	2 Amp	Small Case
С	XP010140	PSU12/2L	12v DC	2 Amp	Large Case
	XP010150	PSU12/3	12v DC	3 Amp	Small Case
	XP010160	PSU12/3L	12v DC	3 Amp	Large Case
	XP010170	PSU12/5L	12v DC	5 Amp	Large Case

С









Encapsulated 12v DC Power Supply

• Available in 1, 3, and 5 amp versions

Code

	XM010380	CPI20ISM I2v DC I Amp
D	XM010390	CPI203SM I2v DC 3 Amp
	XM010400	CP1205SM 12v DC 5 Amp

Е



Н









Exit Buttons

- Output NO/NC/COM
- Can be fitted flush or with an optional green back box
- IP65 Rated
- · CE Compliant
- RoHS Approved

	Code		Finish
Е	XM020140	Press To Exit - Dome	Satin Stainless Steel
F	XM020210	Press To Exit	Satin Stainless Steel
G	XM020240	Surface Housing	Green
Н	XM020130	Press To Exit - Dome	Satin Stainless Steel
-1	XM020200	Press To Exit	Satin Stainless Steel
J	XM020230	Surface Housing	Green



Κ







Touch Sensitive Exit Buttons

- Blue LED standby light that changes to green when the sensor is activated by the hand or finger
- Available as a standard gang size 86mm square or mullion style 56mm for fixing to a narrow door style or in a restricted space
- Output NO/NC/COM
- LED 12V DC

	Code		Finish
K	XM020270	Slim Exit Button	White
L	XM020280	Square Exit Button	White
М	XM020250	Slim Exit Button	Black
Ν	XM020260	Square Exit Button	Black



Green Resettable Call Point

- In built optional buzzer & LED
- Available in single, double & triple pole

Code

	XM010080	Single Pole Green Surface / Flush
0	XM010090	Double Pole Green Surface / Flush
	XM010100	Triple Pole Green Surface / Flush





Dual Exit Button Switch & Resettable Call Point Triple Pole

- · Green call point for access control with exit button
- · Surface mounted
- High impact plastic back box
- 12/24V Operation
- Includes plastic front covers which flip up for operation

Code

	XM010050	DU-GB/PTE Green Dome Press to Exit
Α	XM010060	DU-SS/PTE Press to Exit
В	XM010070	DU-NT/TETouchless

AC LEIGH SERVICING

В

We offer servicing on the following systems:

Access Control, SALTO Access Control, Automatic Gates, Automatic Doors & Automatic Barriers

> www.acleigh.co.uk/servicing Email: servicing@acleigh.co.uk Call: 0800 014 9980



Anti Tamper Cover

- For use with resettable call points
- Available with LLOdb alarm which will sound on activation.

Code

XB100260 STI Surface Stopper

C XB100270 STI Surface Stopper c/w 110 db Alarm

 \Box

Securefast



Internal/External Keypad, Access Control Kit with PSU & Rim Electric Release

- · Self contained system
- Power supply 12V IA
- · Easy to install
- Up to 1200 users
- · Includes a plastic exit switch
- Maximum battery size 7Ah
- APX-16 Anti vandal, narrow, keypad (IP65)
- · Rim electric release with mortice plate

Code

XB100280 Access Kit 1

Internal/External Keypad, Access Control Kit with PSU & Slimline Magnet

- · Self contained system
- Power supply 12V 1A
- · Easy to install
- Up to 1200 users
- · Plastic exit switch
- APX-16 Keypad (internal/external)
- I2V DC Slimline magnet (unmonitored)
- · Resettable emergency call point
- Maximum battery size 7Ah

Code

E XB100290 Access Kit 2



Internal/External Keypad with Proximity Reader, Access Control Kit with PSU & Rim Electric Release

- · Self contained system
- Power Supply 12V DC IA
- APX-16 Keypad with an IP65 rating
- Up to 1200 users
- · Easy to install
- · Plastic exit switch
- 12V DC Slimline magnet (unmonitored)
- · Rim electric release
- · Maximum battery size 7Ah

Code

XB100300 Access Kit 3



Internal/External Keypad with Proximity Reader, Access Control Kit with PSU & Slimline Magnet

- · Self contained system
- Power Supply 12V DC IA
- · APX-16 Keypad with an IP65 rating
- Up to 1200 Users
- · Easy to install
- · Plastic exit switch
- 12V DC Slimline magnet (unmonitored)
- · Emergency call point
- Maximum battery size 7Ah

Code

G XB100310 Access Kit 4



Salto Access Control

Across a broad range of industries and applications, SALTO is widely recognised as a global market leader in smart electronic access control solutions. The following pages show a small section of what Salto have to offer, please call us on 01603 216501 to discuss your options.





XS4 Original +

- The XS4 Original+ is a universally compatible advanced smart locking system delivering nextgeneration access control technology in a market proven solution
- Featuring a sleek design, the XS4 Original+ is based on the same proven housing and mechanical mechanisms of the XS4 Original
- It can integrate all your physical security needs through wireless networked
- · Easy to install

Code

 Stand-alone locks giving you real-time access control for virtually all the doors in your building

A XB090645 XS4 Original + Bluetooth Battery Handle





XS4 One

- The SALTO XS4 One escutcheon is a revolutionary stand-alone lock
- Thanks largely to the level of technology packed inside that brings together the convenience of an offline point -- easy installation and no wires – with virtually the same kind of power and performance of an online point

Code

B XB039060 XS4 One Bluetooth Battery Handle



XS4 Mini

- Stylish design is a SALTO trademark and with the XS4 Mini they raised the bar on this already high standard, thanks to the XS4 Mini's small, discreet size combined with a modern, clean LED aesthetic
- The Mini's smart compactness simplifies installation in virtually any kind of door, complementing any type of atmosphere

Code

XB090525	ietooth Battery Handle



ÆLEMENT FUSION

 Ælement is an RFID lock that allows you to integrate all your physical security needs into one stylish, energy efficient, reliable wire-free system

Code

D	XB033030	Ælement Anthracite Reader Battery Pack
Е	XB140192	Ælement Fusion Mortice Lock
	XB140197	Ælement Fusion Electronics Unit
F	XB039250	Ælement Fusion Handle



Geo

 Fully integrated with our XS4 platform, the SALTO GEO range of versatile electronic cylinders are compact in size, making them an ideal solution for almost any type of door where fitting a conventional electronic handle set is not possible or required

C	od	٩

G	XB033222	uro Cylinder



Neo

 Fully integrated with the SALTO SPACE and SALTO KS platforms, the SALTO Neo is a versatile, costeffective electronic cylinder with a compact size that permits an easy installation

_	٦	_
U	u	е

Н	XB090785	Neo Cylinde
н	入りいりい/おう	i veo Cviinge

Salto Access Control



SALTO Neoxx Padlock

The SALTO Neoxx Padlock's innovative special armoured cover case with double-layered structure guarantees the ultimate protection from falls, shocks, and the hardest environment or usage. The SALTO Neoxx Padlock is outfitted with a suite of SALTO applications and is fully compatible with the rest of the SALTO smart electronic hardware locking platform.

Code

A XB090275 Neoxx Padlock



Portable Programmer Device

 The SALTO contactless Portable Programming Device (PPD) is the messenger between the computer and the locks such as escutcheons or cylinders. It is used by system administrator staff to test or program the locks, initialize doors, update locks or collect audit trails

C	0	d	е

C XB031557 Portable Programming Device



NCoder

 The SALTO NCoder integrates the NCoder capabilities of a powerful updated design encoder with a built-in desktop reader function. It is compatible with a wide range of RFID cards and compatible with Bluetooth® mobile keys

Code

B XB270305 NCoder



Fobs, Wristbands & Cards

 Meets requirements for contactless access control and compatible with SALTO Virtual Network data-on-card technology

Code

XB030932 Yellow Fob



Automatic Gate Installation & Servicing Contact Us On 01603 216501





Discover the full range of mechanical cylinders offered by DOM!

From entry level single coded cylinders right through to high security copy protected master key systems, DOM offers a full range of solutions to suit your budget, security requirements and specification.



SCAN ME!









Titan K6

DOM RS Sigma

DOM ix Teco











Euro Vault

- £1,500 Cash rating £15,000 valuables
- 2mm Solid steel electrically welded body
- 25mm Hardened steel locking bolts
- Suitable for rear or floor fixing bolts supplied, excluding the Gas Strut which is floor fixing bolts supplied

		include

- Locking via a motorised lock 4 x AA batteries
- Dual mode locking: fixed code and hotel mode
- Management override key and master code ensures emergency entry
- · Soft foam insert protects valuables from damage
- Automatic interior light for improved visibility

	Code		Size	Locking	
	SB130450	Euro Cylinder	200 × 500 × 400mm	Key	
Α	SB130460	Electronic	$200\times500\times400\text{mm}$	Electronic	
В	SB130470	Gas Strut	150 × 400 × 350mm	Electronic	
С	SB130472	12L Drawer	$205 \times 400 \times 370$ mm	Electronic	
	SB130474	17L Drawer	200 × 510 × 380mm	Electronic	
	SB130460 SB130470 SB130472	Electronic Gas Strut 12L Drawer	200 × 500 × 400mm 150 × 400 × 350mm 205 × 400 × 370mm	Electronic Electronic Electronic	



Chubbsafes

Trusted the world over.



Е



С



Homestar

- Suitable for the storage of items such as jewellery, cameras etc.
- £2,000 Cash rating £20,000 valuables
- Certified by Sold Secure Silver Level
- Electronic lock with external emergency power connection
- 6mm Steel door and 3mm steel body
- Supplied with one removable shelf and a LED internal light
- · Flock lining on shelf
- Secured by an anti-tamper vibration alarm and anti drill plates for extra protection
- Suitable for wall & floor fixing

	Code		Size	LOCKING
Α	SB015150	Laptop	200 × 450 × 400mm	Electronic
В	SB015130	17E	$250\times350\times250\text{mm}$	Electronic
С	SB015140	54E	400 × 400 × 400mm	Electronic

D

Chubbsafes Trusted the world over.



Homesafe

- Ideal for protecting cash & valuable items, passports, title deeds etc.
- £4,000 Cash rating £40,000 valuables
- EN 14450 Certified by ECB•S to level S2 burglary protection
- EN 15659 Certified by ECB•S for 30 minutes fire protection for documents
- ECB•S Certified EN 1300 Class A key lock / Class B electronic lock
- The door is secured using the new revolutionary "V" bolt system, helping maintain door integrity when under physical attack & during fire

	Code		Size	Locking
	SB015020	IOK	300 × 360 × 300mm	Key
	SB015040	20K	$300 \times 445 \times 390$ mm	Key
	SB015060	35K	450 × 445 × 390mm	Key
D	SB015080	50K	600 × 445 × 390mm	Key
	SB015100	70K	800 × 445 × 390mm	Key
	SB015120	90K	1000 × 445 × 390mm	Key
	SB015010	IOE	300 × 360 × 300mm	Electronic
	SB015030	20E	300 × 445 × 390mm	Electronic
	SB015050	35E	450 × 445 × 390mm	Electronic
	SB015070	50E	600 × 445 × 390mm	Electronic
	SB015090	70E	800 × 445 × 390mm	Electronic
	SB015110	90E	1000 × 445 × 390mm	Electronic



- Motion sensitive interior light included
- AiS Approved
- Sold Secure
- · Secure By Design
- Tested & certified to EN14450-S2
- Fully lined interior. Soft foam insert protects valuables from damage
- Suitable for rear or floor fixing bolts supplied

	Code		Size	Locking
Е	SB130030	Size 0	374 × 250 × 274mm	Key
F	SB131260	Size I	374 × 294 × 325mm	Key
	SB131320	Size 2	374 × 532 × 425mm	Key
	SB131340	Size 3	435 × 470 × 405mm	Key
	SB130040	Size 0	$374\times250\times274\text{mm}$	Electronic
	SB131270	Size I	374 × 294 × 325mm	Electronic
G	SB131310	Size 2	374 × 532 × 425mm	Electronic
	SB131350	Size 3	435 × 470 × 405mm	Electronic











Mini Vault Gold FR

- £4,000 Cash rating £40,000 valuables
- Motion sensitive interior light included
- AiS Approved
- Sold Secure
- · Secured By Design
- Tested & certified to EN14450-S2
- · Light fire protection
- Double walled construction with fire resistant infill to DIN 4102

	Code		Size	Locking
Α	SB130010	Size 0	374 × 250 × 274mm	Key
	SB130070	Size I	374 × 294 × 325mm	Key
	SB131300	Size 2	374 × 532 × 425mm	Key
	SB130110	Size 3	$435\times470\times405\text{mm}$	Key
	SB130020	Size 0	374 × 250 × 274mm	Electronic
	SB130080	Size I	374 × 294 × 325mm	Electronic
В	SB131315	Size 2	374 × 532 × 425mm	Electronic
	SB131330	Size 3	435 × 470 × 405mm	Electronic

С





D



Euro Grade 0

- £6,000 Cash rating £60,000 valuables
- 30 Min fire protection at 750°c
- AiS Approved
- VDS tested to EN1143-1:2005
- 3 Way sliding locking bolt
- Base & rear fixing points

	Code		Size	Locking
С	SB130120	0015CF	395 × 325 × 300mm	Key
	SB130160	0035CF	395 × 405 × 425mm	Key
	SB130200	0085CF	570 × 505 × 495mm	Key
	SB130130	0015CF	395 × 325 × 300mm	Electronic
	SB130170	0035CF	395 × 405 × 425mm	Electronic
D	SB130210	0085CF	570 × 505 × 495mm	Electronic

Е





F



Euro Grade I

- £10,000 Cash rating £100,000 valuables
- · Light fire protection
- AiS Approved
- VDS tested to EN1143-1:2005
- 3 Way sliding locking bolt
- Base & rear fixing points

	Code		Size	Locking
	SB130240	1015N	410 × 335 × 300mm	Key
Е	SB130280	1035N	410 × 415 × 425mm	Key
	SB130320	1085N	585 × 515 × 495mm	Key
F	SB130340	1095N	770 × 515 × 425mm	Key
	SB130250	1015N	410 × 335 × 300mm	Electronic
	SB130290	1035N	410 × 415 × 425mm	Electronic
	SB130330	1085N	585 × 515 × 495mm	Electronic
	SB130350	1095N	770 × 515 × 425mm	Electronic

G





Н



Euro Grade 2

- £17,500 Cash rating £175,000 valuables
- Light fire protection
- AiS Approved
- VDS tested to EN1143-1:2005
- 3 Way sliding locking bolt
- Base fixing

	Code		Size	Locking
G	SB130360	2040N	430 × 460 × 450mm	Key
Н	SB130380	2070N	605 × 535 × 450mm	Key
	SB130400	2095N	790 × 535 × 450mm	Key
	SB130370	2040N	430 × 460 × 450mm	Electronic
	SB130390	2070N	605 × 535 × 450mm	Electronic
	SB130410	2095N	790 × 535 × 450mm	Electronic



Supra C500 Key Safe

- Police accredited key safe tested on external walls that can boast the title 'As secure as your front door'
- Must be installed into brick or dense concrete to ensure the police accreditation. When installed and used as intended, this key safe is covered by a 5-year guarantee against manufacturing faults
- Weight: 1,710g
- The C500 has achieved an independent security rating from the LPCB (Loss Prevention Certification Board) to LPS1175: Issue 6, Security Rating 1 which is devised by independent experts, including the Police, and the Association of British Insurers
- The large vault allows you to store between I and 6 keys depending on key type and length (5-6 Yale type or 2-5 Chubb style keys)
- It has an integral hook to ensure easy access to keys
- Over 4,000 possible combinations
- You can change your code as many times as you want
- It is constructed from zinc alloy making it attack resistant
- It is rust and water resistant and can be used in temperatures from -32°C to 68°C
- Includes a rigid black weather cover to protect it from the elements which, as an added security feature, acts to shield the key safe fascia from view
- Comes with a set of our recommended fixings which must be used to maintain the Police Certification.
 These are self tapping masonry screws that fix into brick or concrete without the need for rawl plugs

	Code	External Size	Internal Size
Α	SF010045	149 × 81 × 63mm	81 × 51 × 23mm



Supra Big Box KeySafe

- This Supra S7 Big Box KeySafe™ provides convenient key storage for multiple keys and/or access cards
- This key safe is designed specifically for the office. Its heavy duty design is created to allow secure storage for proximity access cards. Many users utilise this box internally in order to keep company credit cards available to staff on request
- Supplied with a weather resistant cover, this key box is also perfect for external use. Despite its large size, when installed discretely with its neoprene cover, it is easily overlooked by the opportunist
- Weight: 1,700g
- Stores multiple or larger types of keys or access cards depending on size and length of key; it is particularly suitable for bigger car keys
- Over 1,000 possible combinations when using the recommended 5 – 7 digits. You can change your code as many times as you want to maintain security
- Includes a black neoprene weather cover to protect it from the elements which, as an added security feature, acts to shield the key safe fascia from view
- Includes a set installation instructions and a code setting tool which must be used to set or change the code
- Includes a set of our recommended fixings to install onto to any brick or concrete surface

	Code	External Size	Internal Size
В	SF010040	108 × 83 × 70mm	98 × 60 × 50mm

С

Master





- Wall mount design for permanent installation (mounting kit included)
- Shutter door gives better weather resistance & offers greater discretion

	Code	Size
	SC050585	118 × 83 × 34mm
С	SC050595	146 × 105 × 51mm

D





Key Garage

- Resettable 4 digit code
- · Features a sliding mechanism protective cover
- · Lockable cover made from zinc die-cast

	SC180012	787 C Key Garage	
D	SC180011	787BIG C Key Garage - up to 20 keys	

E





KeyKeep I

- The KeyKeep should be placed out of sight so as not to invite attack. Fix your KeyKeep in a discrete location and only make that location known to those who need access
- · Easy to fit and recode
- 4 Wheel recodable combination lock with 10,000 possible combinations
- · Weather resistant cover
- · Durable construction
- · Ideal for external and internal use

Code		Size
Е	SC030275	120 × 42mm



- Die cast body
- Weatherproof protective cover
- Push button operation
- Over 4000 possible combinations
- Supplied with security fixings

Code

SC030205 Key Keep 2





Combination Key Cabinet

- Strong steel construction with combination dial lock
- Supplied complete with colour key tags
- Indexing system for easy key selection
- · Matt black finish

	Code	No. Of Hooks	Size	
Α	ST010080	20	160 × 200 × 75mm	
	ST010090	36	240 × 300 × 80mm	

Key Cabinet

- Strong steel construction with a secure lock & 2 keys
- Supplied complete with colour key tags
- · Lock indicator red locked/green unlocked
- · Indexing system for easy key selection

n
n
n
n
n
n
n

В





Sterling





D



Heavy Duty Key Cabinet

- Strong steel construction with a secure lock & 2 keys
- Supplied complete with colour key tags & fixings
- Adjustable colour coded & numbered hook rails
- · Lock indicator red locked/green unlocked
- Removable indexing system for easy key selection

	Code	No. Of Hooks	Size
	ST010100	50	380 × 550 × 80mm
D	ST010110	100	$380 \times 550 \times 80$ mm
	ST010130	150	380 × 550 × 140mm
	ST010140	200	$730 \times 550 \times 80$ mm
	ST010150	300	730 × 550 × 140mm
	ST010160	400	730 × 550 × 140mm

Ε



Key Cabinet

- Suitable for use in homes, offices, schools & garages
- · Available with key or electronic locking

	Code	No. Of Hooks	Size	Locking
	SB130760	20	255 × 180 × 80mm	Key
Е	SB130790	48	$350 \times 300 \times 80$ mm	Key
	SB130800	64	450 × 300 × 80mm	Key
	SB130810	100	$550 \times 380 \times 80$ mm	Key
	SB130820	20	255 × 180 × 80mm	Electronic
	SB130850	48	$350 \times 300 \times 80$ mm	Electronic
	SB130860	64	450 × 300 × 80mm	Electronic
	SB130870	100	550 × 380 × 80mm	Electronic

F

SECURIKE

System Key Cabinets

- Suitable for use in homes, offices, schools & garages
- · All sizes available in key or electronic locking
- 1.5mm Steel cabinet with flush closing rim
- Adjustable colour coded & numbered hook bars
- Closed loops included for use with optional security seals
- · Durable light grey paint finish

	Code	No. Of Hooks	Size	Locking
	SB130890	48	355 × 300 × 80mm	Key
	SB130900	64	450 × 300 × 80mm	Key
F	SB130910	100	550 × 380 × 80mm	Key
	SB130990	200	550 × 380 × 140mm	Electronic
	SB131000	300	550 × 380 × 205mm	Electronic





G



System Deep Key Cabinets

- Suitable for use in homes, offices, schools & garages
- · Available with key & electronic locking
- Extra deep to take bunches of keys

	Code	No. Of Hooks	Size	Locking
	SB131020	48	355 × 300 × 120mm	Key
G	SB131360	100	550 × 380 × 140mm	Key
	SB131030	200	550 × 730 × 140mm	Key
	SB131040	48	$355 \times 300 \times 120$ mm	Electronic
	SB131050	100	550 × 380 × 140mm	Electronic
	SB131060	200	550 × 730 × 140mm	Electronic





Interior Acrylic Security Mirrors

- · Eliminate blind spots
- All supplied complete with J bracket
- Ideal for shops, warehouses, hospitals

	Code		Size
	SB140610	Round	Ø 300mm
	SB140620	Round	Ø 450mm
	SB140630	Round	Ø 600mm
	SB140640	Round	Ø 900mm
Α	SB140650	Quarter Face	300 × 300mm
	SB140660	Quarter Dome	450 × 450mm
	SB140670	Half Face	600 × 300mm
	SB039240	Half Face	900 × 450mm

В



Budget Interior Acrylic Security Mirrors

- Eliminate blind spots
- All supplied complete with J bracket
- Ideal for shops, warehouses, hospitals

	Code	Ø Size
	SB140570	300mm
	SB140580	400mm
В	SB140590	500mm
	SB140600	600mm

C









Institution Mirrors

- · Polycarbonate face to resist repeated blows
- · Strong anti-ligature steel frame
- · Tamper resistant fixings for wall or ceiling

	Code		Size	Finish
	SB140520	1/4 Face	300 × 300mm	
	SB140530	Half Face	600 × 300mm	
	SB140550	I/4 Dome	250 × 250mm	Stainless Steel
С	SB140560	Half Dome	500 × 250mm	Stainless Steel



Traffic Mirrors

- Allows maximum visibility in areas of restricted view
- Supplied with red reflective strips & 75mm pole clamp

	Code	Size
	SB140490	600mm Ø
	SB140500	800mm Ø
D	SB140510	600 × 400mm





LOCKMAKERS SINCE 1780

Manufacturers of the world's strongest padlock. The SS100CS.

















DAD Country 4

- Power coated electro-galvanised steel
- Back & top aperture, top flap
- · Cam lock with standard cylinder
- · Supplied with 2 keys
- Volume 10I

	Code	Size	Finish
	GQ020210	250 x 380 x 100mm	White
Α	GQ020200	250 × 380 × 100mm	Black

В





DAD Chicago Post Box

- The DAD Chicago American style letterbox is a decorative mail box made from Anodised aluminium
- · Bottom hinged front door
- Free standing (stand sold separately)
- Weather resistant
- 2 Position flag & a latch for closing

	Code	Size	Finish	
В	GQ021300	240 × 180 × 480mm	Silver	

C









DAD Picardy I

- Power coated electro-galvanised steel
- Top flap
- Cam lock with standard cylinder c/w 2 keys
- Volume 6l

	Code		Size	Finish
С	GQ020150	Picardy I	210 × 325 × 85mm	White
	GQ020100	Picardy 4	250 × 390 × 110mm	White
	GQ020550	Picardy 4	250 × 390 × 110mm	Black

DAD Gate Post Box

- · Designed to be mounted a fence, gate or railing
- · Fixings supplied
- · Lockable rear retrieval door
- Cam lock with standard cylinder c/w 2 keys

	Code		Finish
D	GQ020570	300 × 550 × 200mm	Black





Sterling Classic

- Corrosion resistant powder coated galvanised steel
- Stainless steel provides maximum corrosion resistance
 is ideal for coastal areas
- · Name plate window
- Narrow post slot & secure lock protects the mail
- No springs to corrode
- Outward opening letter flap for improved weather protection

	Code		Size	Finish
	ST011010	Classic	363 × 370 × 134mm	White
	ST011020	Classic	363 × 370 × 134mm	Black
	ST011030	Classic	363 × 370 × 134mm	Green
Е	ST011040	Classic	363 × 370 × 134mm	Red
	ST011050	Classic	363 × 370 × 134mm	Silver
F	ST011190	Classic 2	364 × 380 × 134mm	White
	ST011200	Classic 2	364 × 380 × 134mm	Black
	ST011210	Classic 2	364 × 380 × 134mm	Green

G





Sterling Contemporary

- Corrosion resistant powder coated galvanised steel
- No springs to corrode
- Top opening for excellent weather protection
- Narrow post slot & secure lock protects the mail

	Code	Size	Finish
	ST011130	368 × 368 × 114mm	White
	ST011140	368 × 368 × 114mm	Black
G	ST011120	368 × 368 × 114mm	Stainless Steel

Н







Sterling Elegance

- Corrosion resistant powder coated galvanised steel
- · No springs to corrode
- Outward opening letter flap for improved weather protection
- Suitable for creating banks of post boxes

	Code	Size	Finish
	ST011070	362 × 310 × 112mm	White
Н	ST011080	362 × 310 × 112mm	Black
1	ST011090	362 × 310 × 112mm	Green
	ST011100	362 × 310 × 112mm	Red
	ST011110	362 x 310 x 112mm	Silver





Sterling Compact

- · Corrosion resistant powder coated galvanised steel
- No springs to corrode
- Outward opening letter flap for improved weather protection
- Suitable for creating banks of post boxes

	Code	Size	Finish
	ST011170	260 × 330 × 90mm	White
Α	ST011180	260 × 330 × 90mm	Black







DAD DI00

- Large post box with a special mail receptacle that prevents the mail from falling on the ground when the post box is opened
- · Electro-galvanised steel
- Volume 251
- · Standard cam lock with 2 keys
- · Includes fixings
- BSEN13724 certified
- · Comes with a 10 year guarantee
- Finishes: white, anthracite grey, quartz grey, silver grey, green, beige, black

	Code	Size	Finish
В	GQ021370	460×340×160mm	Anthracite Grey







DAD

DAD 126-531 Oslo Letter Box

- · Electro-galvanised steel
- Volume 311
- Front aperture 230 x 30mm
- · Cam lock with 4 pin cylinder, supplied with 2 keys
- · Includes fixings
- BSEN I 3724 certified
- · Comes with a 10 year guarantee

	Code	Size	Finish
С	GQ021415	300 × 470 × 220mm	Anthracite Grey

DAD Cube 500 Parcel Box

- · Allows multiple parcel deliveries
- A simple & cleverly designed top flap, you'll be able to receive books, DVDs & all parcels with a maximum size of 150 x 310 x 210mm
- Very similar to a deposit drawer at the bank, your parcel is securely delivered into a collection space which when closed, releases the floor for the parcel to travel down in to the secure collection unit below
- · Cam lock with 4 pin cylinder
- · Electro-galvanised steel

	Code	Size	Finish
)	GQ020590	385 × 525 × 260mm	Black



Sterling





DAD009 Secured By Design Letterbox

- · Electro-galvanised steel
- Volume 42I
- Designed to be surface mounted, recessed or freestanding
- This letterbox is the first in the UK to achieve Secured By Design certification
- The patented locking mechanism is activated using a DAD 6 pin security rim lock conforming to ENI303:2005 Grade 4
- Supplied with 3 keys
- Front aperture 235 x 30mm
- BSEN13724 certified
- · Comes with a 10 year guarantee
- Finishes: white, anthracite grey, black or any powder coated RAL colour

	Code	Size	Finish
Е	GQ021315	335 × 380 × 330mm	White





Budget Compact Cigarette Bin

- Corrosion resistant
- · Powder coated galvanised steel
- · Wall mounting
- · Sloping top design
- · Removable collection box

	Code	Size	Finish
F	ST014010	147 × 323 × 60mm	Black



Standard Cigarette Bin

- Corrosion resistant
- Available in black powder coated galvanised steel or stainless steel providing maximum corrosion resistance - ideal for coastal areas
- · Wall mounting
- · Sloping top design
- · Removable collection box

	Code	Size	Finish
	ST014020	255 × 320 × 75mm	Black
G	ST014030	255 × 320 × 75mm	Stainless Steel

Fire Signage

Α



Fire Door Keep Shut

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	GL142000	76mm Ø	S.Steel
	GL140525	76mm Ø	S.Aluminium

В

Е



Fire Door Keep Locked

	Code	Size	Finish
В	GL142010	76mm Ø	S.Steel
	GL140520	76mm Ø	S.Aluminium

С



Fire Door Keep Clear

	Code	Size	Finish
С	GL140275	76mm Ø	S.Steel
	GL142995	76mm Ø	S.Aluminium

D



Automatic Fire Door Keep Clear

	Code	Size	Finish
D	GL142030	76mm Ø	S.Steel
	GL142060	76mm Ø	S Aluminium



Fire Door Keep Shut

Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
Е	GL140635	80 × 80mm

F



Fire Door Keep Clear

Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
F	GL144360	80 × 80mm

G



Fire Door Keep Locked

Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
G	GL140608	80 × 80mm

П



Fire Door Keep Locked Shut

Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
Н	GL144370	80 × 80mm



Automatic Fire Door Keep Clear

• Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
1	GL144380	80 × 80mm

J



Fire Escape Keep Clear

Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
J	GL170021	80 × 80mm

K



Fire Exit Keep Clear

• Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
K	GL141505	80 × 80mm



Keep This Door Closed

• Self adhesive vinyl

Code		Size
L	GL170023	80 × 80mm

Μ



This Door To Be Kept Shut

Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
М	GL170019	80 × 80mm

Ν



This Door To Be Kept Locked

Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
Ν	GL170018	80 × 80mm

0



Fire Exit Running Man Right

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
0	GL140730	300 × 150mm

Ρ



Fire Exit Running Man Left

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Р	GL140760	300 × 150mm

Q



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Left

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Q	GL140690	450 × 150mm

3



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Right

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
R	GL140700	450 × 150mm

S



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Down

- Rigid plastic 450 x 150mm
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
S	GL140720	450 × 150mm

Τ



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Up

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Т	GL140710	450 × 150mm

U



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Down Left

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
U	GL140740	450 × 150mm

V



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Down Right

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
V	GL140750	450 × 150mm

W



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Up Left

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
W	GL142400	450 × 150mm

Χ



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Up Right

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
X	GL141010	450 × 150mm

279

Fire Signage

Α

In Emergency Turn To

- Open LeftRigid plastic
- Screw fix

Code Size

A GL170026 100 × 150mm

In emergency turn to open

In Emergency Turn To Open Right

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

 Code
 Size

 GL170024
 100 x 150mm

emergency

turn to

open

Fire Exit signs comply with BS 5499 Part 1 & are compatible with the Health & Safety Regulations 1996

CAN'T FIND THE SIGN YOU NEED?

We have many more signage options available including various finishes, sizes and styles.





ARCHITECTURAL TACTILE & BRAILLE HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION FIRE & SAFETY



C



Fire Exit Running Man Left

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
С	GL170017	300 × 150mm

D



Fire Exit Running Man Right

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
D	GL170016	300 x 150mm

Ε



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Left

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
E	GL170115	450 × 150mm



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Right

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
F	GL170100	450 × 150mm

G



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Down

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
G	GL141025	450 × 150mm

Н



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Up

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Н	GL170015	450 x 150mm

E P

Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Down Left

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
- 1	GL170009	450 x 150mm

J



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Down Right

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
J	GL170010	450 x 150mm

K



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Up Left

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
K	GL170013	450 × 150mm

1



Fire Exit Running Man Arrow Up Right

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
L	GL170012	450 × 150mm



Fire Exit Keep Clear Running Man

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Α	GL170044	300 × 100mm

В



Fire Exit Only This Door Is Alarmed

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
В	GL170020	300 × 100mm

С



Assembly Point

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
С	GL170062	300 × 250mm

D



Assembly Point

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
D	GL170063	450 × 150mm

Ε



Fire Alarm Call Point

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

Code	Size
GL170043	150 × 200mm

F



Fire Extinguisher

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
F	GL170052	150 × 200mm

G



Fire Hose Reel

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
G	GL170064	150 × 200mm

Н

Е



Fire Point

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Н	GL170075	150 × 200mm

I



Not For Use On Electrical Fires

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
- 1	GL170025	200 x 150mm

J



For Use On Electrical Fires

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
J	GL170029	200 × 150mm

Κ



For Use On Any Fires

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
K	GL170045	200 × 150mm

L



Fire Blanket

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
L	GL170068	200 × 150mm

Μ



Sprinkler Control Valve

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
М	GL170041	200 x 150mm

Ν



Fire Extinguisher Foam Spray

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Ν	GL170076	100 x 190mm

0



Fire Extinguisher Water

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
0	GL170098	100 × 190mm

Ρ



Fire Extinguisher Powder

- · Rigid plastic
- · Screw fix

	Code	Size
Р	GL170097	100 × 190mm

Q



Fire Extinguisher CO2

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Q	GL170099	100 × 190mm

К



Fire Blanket

- Rigid plastic
- · Screw fix

	Code	Size
R	GL170069	100 x 190mm

S



Fire Action Notice

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
S	GL140557	200 × 300mm

Т



Fire Action Notice

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Т	GL170070	200 × 300mm

U



Fire Action If You Discover A Fire

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
U	GL170030	200 x 300mm

٧



Staff Fire

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
٧	GL170073	200 × 300mm

Panic hardware is perfect as a means of escape in an emergency, especially when users are unfamiliar with their route. This can be achieved through a variety of products such as panic push bars and panic touch bars.



Page 206 | www.acleigh.co.uk/door-controls





Helmet Symbol

· Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
Α	GL170053	80 × 80mm

В



Ear Protection Symbol

· Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
В	GL170032	80 × 80mm

C



Eye Protection Symbol

• Self adhesive vinyl

		Code	Size
Ī	С	GL170033	80 × 80mm

D



Hand Protection Symbol

Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
D	GL170031	80 × 80mm

Е



Protective Footwear Symbol

Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
Е	GL170027	80 × 80mm

F



Respirators Symbol

· Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
F	GL170042	80 × 80mm

G



Protective Clothing Symbol

· Self adhesive vinyl

	Code	Size
G	GL170028	80 × 80mm

Н



First Aid

• Rigid plastic

• Screw fix

	Code	Size
Н	GL170079	100 x 150mm

1



First Aid Box

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
1	GL170066	100 × 150mm

J



First Aid Your First Aiders Are

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
J	GL170034	200 × 300mm

Κ



No Smoking

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
K	GL170077	300 × 100mm

L



No Entry

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
L	GL170090	300 × 100mm

Μ



No Exit

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
М	GL170095	300 × 100mm

Ν



No Parking

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Ν	GL170078	300 × 100mm

0



No Unauthorised Persons Allowed Beyond This Point

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
0	GL170120	300 × 100mm

Ρ



No Smoking

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Р	GL170072	150 × 200mm

Ş



Please Do Not Smoke

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Q	GL170046	150 × 200mm

К



No Entry

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
R	GL170080	150 × 200mm

S



No Exit

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
S	GL170091	150 × 200mm

.



Safety Helmets Must Be Worn In This Area

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Т	GL170057	300 × 100mm

U



Use Ear Protectors In This Area

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
U	GL170058	300 × 100mm

V



Eye Protection Must Be Worn

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
V	GL170059	300 × 100mm

W



Hand Protection Must Be Worn

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
W	GL170055	300 × 100mm

285



В



С



Now Wash Your Hands

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Α	GL170074	300 × 100mm

Wear Safety Harness

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
В	GL170060	300 × 100mm

Respirators Must Be Worn

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
С	GL170071	300 × 100mm

D



Е





Safety Clothing Must Be Worn

- · Rigid plastic
- · Screw fix

	Code	Size
D	GL170056	300 × 100mm

High Visibility Jackets Must Be Worn In This Area

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

Code	Size
GL170081	300 × 100mm

Protective Footwear Must Be Worn

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
F	GL170047	300 x 100mm

G



Н

Ε



1



Danger

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
G	GL170096	300 × 100mm

Mind The Step

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Н	GL170065	300 × 100mm

Mind Your Head

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

Code		Size	
1	GL051192	300 × 100mm	

J



K



Very Hot Water

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

Code		Size	
J	GL170061	300 × 100mm	

Danger High Voltage

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

Code		Size	
K	GL170048	300 x 100mm	

	Caution Fork-lift trucks operating
--	--

Caution

Fork-lift Trucks Operating

- · Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

Code		Size
L	GL170054	300 × 100mm



Dangerous Chemicals

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

Code		Size	
М	GL170049	300 x 100mm	

Ν



Danger Fragile Roof

- Rigid plastic
- Screw fix

	Code	Size
Ν	GL170067	300 × 100mm

Great quality Grade 201 satin stainless steel signs, drilled & countersunk with fixing screws.

Suitable for use in the following: Commercial Buildings

Schools Hospitals

0



Male Symbol

 Screw fix 			***************************************	
		Code	Size	Finish
Ī	0	GL140155	150 × 100mm	S.Steel
		GL140150	150 × 100mm	S.Aluminium

Female Symbol

Screw fix



4	,
Size	Finish

Code	Size	Finish
GL140165	150 × 100mm	S.Steel
GL140170	150 × 100mm	S.Aluminium



Disabled Symbol

Screw fix

Code

Size	Finish
150 × 100mm	S.Steel

O GL140175 GL140180 150 x 100mm S.Aluminium



Male Symbol

Code

GL140235

GL140400



Female Symbol

	Code	Size	Finish
S	GL140245	76mm Ø	S.Steel
	GL140410	76mm Ø	S Aluminium



Disabled Symbol

	Code	Size	Finish
Т	GL140255	76mm Ø	S.Steel
	GL140380	76mm Ø	S.Aluminium



76mm Ø

76mm Ø

Unisex Symbol

	Code	Size	Finish
U	GL140265	76mm Ø	S.Steel
	GL 140390	76mm Ø	S Aluminium

Finish

S.Steel

S.Aluminium



Shower Symbol

	Code	Size	Finish
٧	GL142110	76mm Ø	S.Steel
	GL140050	76mm Ø	S.Aluminium



Baby Change Symbol

	Code	Size	Finish
W	GL142120	76mm Ø	S.Steel
	GL142160	76mm Ø	S.Aluminium





Code	Size
IC021525	Self Adhesive Intumescent Hinge Pad Square Corner 100 x31mm
IC021530	Self Adhesive Intumescent Hinge Pad Radius Corner 100 \times 31mm
IC021535	Universal BS Sash Lock Intumescent Kit to suit 64/76mm Backset
IC021540	Universal DIN Lock Intumescent Kit to suit 55/60mm Backset
IC021545	Universal BS Dead Lock Intumescent Kit to suit 64/76mm Backset
IC021575	Universal Flush Bolt Intumescent Kit to suit 150/200mm Square/Radius
IC021640	Universal Tubular Latch Intumescent Kit to suit 64/76mm Backset

Intumescent Kits

- Protects ironmongery installed on fire doors without compromising the integrity of the fire door assembly
- Manufactured from a high performance I mm flexible intumescent sheet
- Fire tested to BS 476: Part 22 for both 30 & 60 minute applications
- · Other sizes/items available





Designers and suppliers of the finest quality architectural door and window hardware, including; door handles, knobs, locks, hinges, door closers, signage, accessories and more.

OUR BRANDS



















Intumescent Strip - Fire Only

- An intumescent graphite based fire seal contained within a PVC sleeve for fitting into a rebate to either the leaves or the frame of a door
- In the event of a fire the seal expands (intumesces) to many times its original volume and seals the gap around the door
- 30 Minute fire protection: 10 x 4mm or 15 x 4mm
- 60 Minute fire protection: 20 x 4mm or 25 x 4mm
- · Self-adhesive backing tape for easy fitting
- Length: 1050mm or 2100mm
- Finishes: white, grey, red, brown, black

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	IA010030	10 × 4 × 2100mm	White



Intumescent Strip - Fire & Smoke W/Brush

- An intumescent graphite based fire seal contained within a PVC sleeve for fitting into a rebate to either the leaves or the frame of a door
- In the event of a fire the seal expands (intumesces) to many times its original volume and seals the gap around the door to provide a safe and effective barrier against the passage of fire, cold smoke and hot gases
- 30 Minute fire protection 10mm or 15mm
- 60 Minute fire protection 20mm or 25mm
- · Self-adhesive backing tape for easy fitting
- Length: 1050mm or 2100mm
- Finishes: white, grey, red, brown, black

	Code	Size	Finish	
В	IA010250	10 × 4 × 2100mm	Brown	



Intumescent Strip -Fire & Smoke With Rubber Seal

- Intumescent fire seal with a black neoprene single blade smoke seal
- An intumescent graphite based fire seal contained within a PVC sleeve for fitting into a rebate to either the leaves or the frame of a door
- In the event of a fire the seal expands (intumesces) to many times its original volume and seals the gap around the door to provide a safe and effective barrier against the passage of fire and smoke
- 30 Minute fire protection: 10 x 4mm or 15 x 4mm
- 60 Minute fire protection: 20 x 4mm
- · Self-adhesive backing tape for easy fitting
- Length: 1050mm or 2100mm
- Finishes: white, brown

	Code	Size	Finish
С	IA010600	10 × 4 × 2100mm	White





ASTROFLAME

Bat Wing Acoustic & Smoke Perimeter Seal

- A co-extruded PVC, acoustic and smoke perimeter self adhesive seal. Located in the protected corners of rebated frames of single or double broad butt hinged doors and windows
- Noise reduction index up to Rw 37dB*
- Suitable for new and retrofit applications the seals are quick and easy to apply
- · Self-adhesive backing tape for easy fitting
- Length: 2100mm
- Finishes: white, light oak, brown, black

	Code	Size	Finish
D	IA050010	2100mm	White



Eco Telescopic Letter Box

- Increases the safety and security of occupants against fire, particularly in multiple occupancy residential buildings
- 30 Minute fire and smoke protection
- During a fire the intumescent liner rapidly expands and seals off the letterbox opening, preventing the spread of fire and smoke whilst maintaining the integrity of the fire door assembly
- Adjustable telescopic fitting, 40-80mm
- Standard size letterbox 272mm x 70mm (cut out required 241mm x 57mm)
- Commercial size letterbox 306mm x 70mm (cut out required 274mm x 57mm)
- The letterbox flap opens to 180°
- Acoustic and thermal performance features include brush pile draught excluder's, integral sound dampening bumpers and a fully sealed backplate
- · Acoustic tested achieving 32dB Rw
- Finishes: polished chrome, gold, polished brass, polished silver, satin anodised aluminium, stainless steel

	Code	Outer Frame	Finish
Α	IA010400	272 × 70mm	Satin Aluminium

В





- 30 Minute fire protection
- 14mm Barrel
- Suitable for doors 35-54mm thick

	Code		Finish
	IB010710	DoorViewer	Polished Brass
В	IB010720	DoorViewer	Polished Chrome

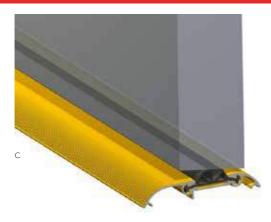




Intumescent Fire Grilles & Plates

- 30/60 Minutes fire protection
- Durable ventilation, easily mounted in doors & walls
- For use in solid timber fire doors & solid block walls.
- Fire grilles have a moisture resistant intumescent core within a galvanized steel frame with vermin proof 6mm steel mesh fitted to both faces
- Fire grilles tested to: BS 476: Part 22 1987
- Suitable for mounting up to 1m from floor level
- · More sizes available
- Finishes: white or RAL colours available on request for the face plates

Code	Size	Finish
	Fire Grills	
IB010225	200 × 200mm	Silver
IB010270	225 × 225mm	Silver
IB010210	250 × 150mm	Silver
IB010260	250 × 250mm	Silver
IB010235	300 × 300mm	Silver
IB010220	400 × 400mm	Silver
IB010205	450 x 250mm	Silver
IB010265	450 × 450mm	Silver
IB010230	500 × 500mm	Silver
	Air Transfer Face F	Plates
IB010295	200 x 200mm	Satin Aluminium
IB010292	250 x 150mm	Satin Aluminium
IB010297	250 x 250mm	Satin Aluminium
IB010316	300 × 300mm	Satin Aluminium
IB010300	400 × 400mm	Satin Aluminium
IB010307	450 x 250mm	Satin Aluminium
IB010330	450 × 450mm	Satin Aluminium
IB010305	500 × 500mm	Satin Aluminium





CDX Compression Draught Excluder

- Suitable for inward & outward opening doors
- Easy access for light wheeled traffic
- Low profile ideal for hotels, schools etc.
- Seals gaps 15mm-18mm
- · Pre-drilled drainage and fixing holes
- Sizes: 838mm, 914mm, 1219mm, 1524mm, 1828mm, 2438mm, special order available up to 3053mm
- Finishes: satin aluminium, polished gold

	Code	Size	Finish
С	IC031100	838mm	Polished Gold



EPDM E Profile Draught Strip

- · Excellent quality long life self-adhesive EPDM rubber (ethylene propylene diene M-class rubber) draught strip
- Seals gaps 1.5-3mm

	Code	Size	Finish
D	IC030520	10 metres	Brown
Е	IC030500	10 metres	White



EPDM P Profile Draught Strip

- · Excellent quality long life self-adhesive EPDM rubber (ethylene propylene diene M-class rubber) draught strip
- Seals gaps 3-5mm

	Code	Size	Finish
F	IC030530	10 metres	Brown
G	IC030510	10 metres	White



Stormguard

- Excellent performance under severe weather conditions
- · Quick & easy to fit
- · Standard pin fix or heavy duty screw fix
- Finishes: satin aluminium, polished gold

	Code	Size	Finish
Н	IC031141	2057mm	Polished Gold

Aluminium

Brush Bottom Door Seal

- · Simple, effective brush draught excluder
- Seals gaps 5mm-15mm
- Available with brush or rubber seal
- Sizes: 838mm, 914mm, 2134mm
- Finishes: satin aluminium, polished gold

	Code	Size	Finish
1	IC031148	914mm	Satin Aluminium

293

tormguard



- Designed to deflect water away from the door bottom, either in conjunction with a threshold sill, or to replace a weatherboard
- Quick & easy to fit, pre-drilled fixing holes
- **Sizes:** 828 × 32mm, 838 × 63mm, 914 × 32mm, 914 × 63mm, special order available up to 3053mm

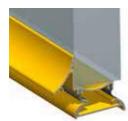
	Code	Size	Finish
	IC030157	838 × 32mm	Polished Aluminium
Α	IC032000	838 × 32mm	Polished Gold
	IC030160	914 × 32mm	Polished Aluminium
	IC032020	914 × 32mm	Polished Gold



Lowline Suitable For Inward Opening Doors

- Excellent performance under severe weather conditions
- Central nitrile rubber seal

	Code	Size	Finish
	IC030550	838mm	Polished Aluminium
В	IC030560	838mm	Polished Gold
	IC030575	914mm	Polished Aluminium
	IC030572	914mm	Polished Gold
	IC030579	1219mm	Polished Aluminium
	IC030578	1219mm	Polished Gold
	IC031004	1828mm	Polished Aluminium
	IC031002	1828mm	Polished Gold





Mobility Easy Access Threshold Door Sill

- For use where the beneath door gap is less than 29mm (minimum gap 25mm, optimum gap 27mm)
- 13.5mm Profile
- Curved upstands front & rear facilitate access for wheelchairs & prams

	Code Size		Finish
	IC030610	838mm SillTLA	Polished Aluminium
С	IC030600	838mm SillTLA	Polished Gold
	IC030270	914mm SillTLA	Polished Aluminium
	IC030280	914mm Sill TLG	Polished Gold
	IC030115	1219mm SillTLG	Polished Aluminium
	IC030590	1219mm SillTLG	Polished Gold
	IC030210	1828mm SillTLG	Polished Aluminium



Aquamac 21 & 63

- Å durable and UV Resistant polyethylene cladding bonded to resilient urethane foam. An outstanding window seal against air and water infiltration
- Smoke retardant
- Finishes: white, brown, black

	Code		Finish
D	IA030340	Aquamac 21	White
Е	IA030310	Aquamac 63	Brown





Aquamac 89

- · Wood door seal
- · 2100mm Lengths
- · Smoke retardant
- Finishes: white, brown, black

	Code		Finish
F	IA300505	Aquamac 89	Black



Aquamac 109

- Outstanding energy efficiency and conforms to BS644/BBA approval
- Compensates for window movement and doesn't shrink or stretch, even in extreme climatic conditions
- Finishes: white, brown, black

	Code		Finish
G	IA030360	Aquamac 109	White

Gate Hardware



Long Throw Lock

- · Premium high quality single locking
- Can be opened from one side
- Stainless steel bolt gives increased corrosion resistance even in coastal areas

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	LA011500	50mm Depth	Black
	LA011520	70mm Depth	Black



Long Throw Lock

- · Premium high quality double locking
- Can be opened by a key from both sides
- Stainless steel bolt gives increased corrosion resistance even in coastal areas

	Code	Size	Finish	
В	GB040305	50mm Depth	Black	
	GB040310	70mm Depth	Black	



Suffolk Thumb Latches

- The classic gate latch, simple, strong & effective
- Size stated is depth of gate at point of latch placement

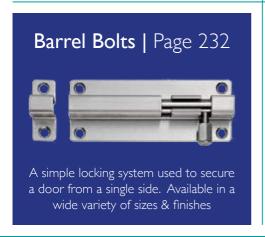
	Code		Size	Finish
	GB040240	Medium	75mm	Black
	GB040230	Medium	75mm	Electro Galvanised
С	GB040100	Heavy	75mm	Black
	GB040090	Heavy	75mm	Electro Galvanised



Heavy Auto Gate Latch

· A heavy duty multi-purpose gate latch

	Code	Size	Finish
D	GB040480	57mm	Electro Galvanised







Locinox Gate Lock

	Code	Size	Finish
Е	LA000090	80mm Case	Black



Plain Ring Gate Latch

- · A traditional style gate latch
- · Normally fitted to side gates & doors
- Heavy duty catch, keep & rose
- **Sizes:** 125mm, 150mm, 180mm
- Finishes: black, electro galvanised

	Code	Size	Finish
F	GB040315	125mm	Electro Galvanised



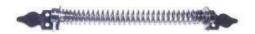
Twisted Ring Gate Latch

- · A traditional style gate latch with twisted ring handle
- Normally fitted to side gates & doors
- · Heavy duty catch, keep & rose
- **Sizes:** 125mm, 150mm, 180mm
- · Finishes: black, electro galvanised

	Code	Size	Finish
G	GB040525	150mm	Black

Н





Terry Gate Spring

 A general purpose return spring for assisting in the closure of gates

	Code	Size	Finish
Н	HB025000	200mm	Galvanised
	HB025015	250mm	Black
	HB025010	250mm	Galvanised





PERRY

Medium Duty Brenton Padbolt

- A multi-purpose lockable door or gate bolt
- 12mm Ø Shoot

	Code	Size	Finish
	GB041310	150mm	Black
	GB040690	100mm	Electro Galvanised
-1	GB040700	150mm	Electro Galvanised
	GB040710	200mm	Electro Galvanised
	GB040720	250mm	Electro Galvanised
	GB040730	300mm	Electro Galvanised

J



Tower Bolt

- Standard straight sliding bolts ideal for sheds, outbuildings & as additional security on domestic doors
- · Supplied with a staple style bolt keep
- · Can be fitted horizontally & vertically
- · Fitted with enclosed steel shoots
- Sizes: 75mm,100mm, 150mm, 200mm, 250mm, 300mm
- Finishes: black, electro galvanised

		Code	Size	Finish
Ī	J	GB090060	300mm	Black

Κ





Necked Tower Bolt

- Cranked sliding bolt often used on double doors with recessed frames
- Can be fitted horizontally & vertically
- Used with a flat retaining plate instead of a staple
- Sizes: 100mm, 150mm, 200mm
- Finishes: black, electro galvanised

	Code	Size	Finish
K	GB090070	100mm	Black

Gate Hardware



PERRY



Oval Padbolt

· A simple and efficient lockable gate securing bolt

Code		Finish
Α	GB040785	Black
	GB040780	Electro Galvanised

Oval Link Chain

Sold per metre

	Code	Size	Finish	
В	GM010025	6 x 33mm	Black	
	GM010100	6 x 33mm	Electro Galvanised	



Monkey Tail Bolts

- A multi-purpose door or gate bolt
- Shaped handle
- **Sizes:** 300mm, 380mm, 450mm, 600mm
- Finishes: black, electro galvanised

	Code	Size	Finish
С	GB040825	380 × 16mm	Black



Bow Handle Bolt

- A multi-purpose door or gate bolt
- Fitted with an easy grip bow handle
- **Sizes:** 300mm, 450mm, 600mm, 760mm, 900mm
- Finishes: black, electro galvanised

	Code	Size	Finish	
D	GB047000	300 × 16mm	Black	





F

Drop Bolts

- A general garage door drop bolt
- **Sizes:** 300mm, 450mm, 600mm, 750mm
- Finishes: black, electro galvanised

	Code	Size	Finish
Е	GB041010	450 × 16mm	Electro Galvanised



Hot Bed Handle

Extremely versatile & hard wearing handle

	Code	Size	Finish
F	GB041338	150mm	Black
	GB041340	180mm	Black
	GB041015	150mm	Electro Galvanised
	GB041420	180mm	Electro Galvanised

PERRY

G







Foot Bolt

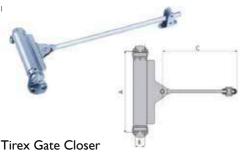
- Used to secure the bottom of a door or gate to the floor
- Foot operated
- · Supplied complete with all fixing screws

	Code	Size	Finish
G	GB041050	210mm	Black
	GB041060	210mm	Electro Galvanised

Heavy Fieldgate Hinge Set

- Each set consists of : I x top band, I x 5" bottom band, I x 19mm dia hook to bolt and I x 19mm dia. hook to drive
 - · Complete with all fittings

	Code	Size	Finish
Н	HA020005	450mm	Galvanised
	HA020015	600mm	Galvanised



- The Tirex gate closer is a helical door spring with a pivoted arm
- The arm locates between two rollers which are mounted on the door
- The closing speed is adjusted by inserting the tension bar into a hole in the capstan and increasing/decreasing the tension as required. The desired tension is then held in place by a pin in an adjacent hole
- Max opening angle I 80°
- Finishes: silver

	Code	Code		В	С
1	DB080345	40kg	115mm	21mm	240mm
	DB080335	Heavy Duty 80kg	169mm	21mm	342mm



Garage Door Holder

- · Garage door holders are designed to hold garage doors open at 90 degrees to the garage. They lock into place automatically and are released by pulling on the sash cord
- 1010 Senior garage door holder is suitable for fitting to the underside of the lintel on double garage doors
- 1011 Senior garage door holder is suitable for fitting to the side of the lintel on double garage doors
- 1012 Junior garage door holder is suitable for fitting to the underside of the lintel on single garage door or other outbuilding doors

	Code		Size	Finish
J	GB042360	1010	610mm	Black
	GB041880	1011	610mm	Black
	GB041890	1012	381mm	Black



Arrow Head T Hinge

- A pair and a half (3 hinges) can be fitted to provide extra strength for heavier gates or doors
- · Supplied as a pair
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- **Sizes:** 466mm, 553mm, 928mm

	Code	Size	Finish
Α	TT000845	466mm	External Beeswax



Penny End T Hinge

- Anvils blacksmith T hinges are hammered into shape from mild steel using the traditional manufacturing method of an anvil and fire
- Supplied as a pair
- · Supplied with matching SS wood screws
- **Sizes:** 457mm 560mm

	Code	Size	Finish
С	TT003450	560mm	External Beeswax







Medium Tee Hinges

- · For use on standard weight gates & sheds
- **Sizes:** 300mm, 350mm, 400mm, 450mm
- Finishes: black, galvanised, zinc plated

	Code	Size	Finish
D	HB030420	300mm	Black



Cranked Bands With Hook On Plate

- Cranked hinges keep the post flush with the door/gate
- Sizes: 350mm, 400mm, 450mm, 500mm, 600mm, 750mm, 900mm
- Finishes: black, galvanised

	Code	Size	Finish
В	HA030080	350mm	Galvanised

Ε

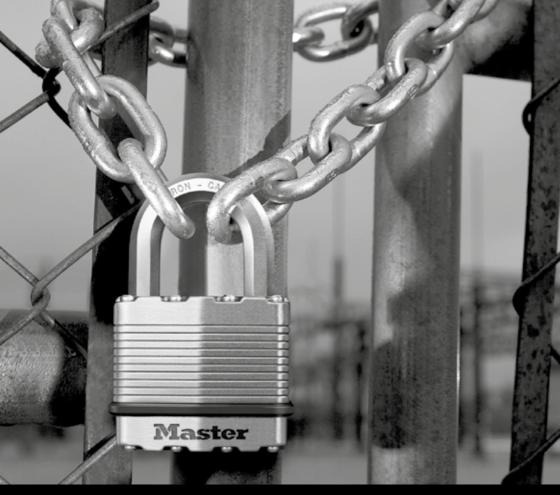




Heavy Reversible Hinges

- Used to hang gates, garage doors & stable doors
- Cups are fitted to the hinge top & bottom which prevents the gates/doors from being lifted off
- Sizes: 300mm, 350mm, 400mm, 450mm, 500mm, 600mm, 750mm, 900mm
- Finishes: black, galvanised

	Code	Size	Finish
Е	HA020190	400mm	Galvanised



We'll Guard Your Property Like Our Own.

Master Lock has been the most trusted name in security hardware for over 90 years.

We continue to earn that trust everyday, by developing innovative new products with escalating levels of security.



visit facebook.com/masterlock



Your Safe, Secure, Convenient Digital Safe Deposit Box

masterlockvault.com

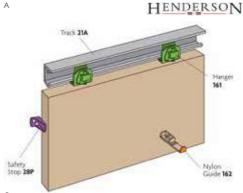


Visit the leader in security at www.masterlock.com today.



Sliding Door





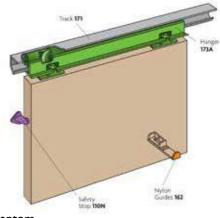
Senator

- Ideal for interior entrance doors & room dividers
- No floor channel needed
- For internal wooden doors
- Nylon wheels are used on an aluminium track for a silent operation
- Suitable for doors 20-35mm thick
- Max. door weight 30kg

	Code		Door Width	Door Height
Α	DE010070	SEN	Max. 900mm	Max. 2400mm



HENDERSON



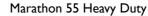
Phantom

- Room dividers for domestic, hospital & hotel use
- No floor channel needed
- Max. door weight 45kg

	Code		Door Width	Door Height
В	DE010200	P9	610-915mm	Max. 2400mm

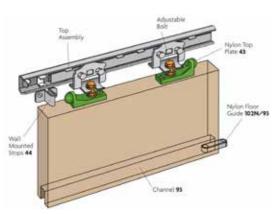




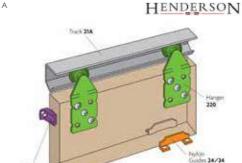


- For heavy duty domestic & light commercial applications
- Suitable for wood & metal doors (extra fixing needed when hanging metal doors)
- · One piece ball cage design
- Max. door height 3000mm
- 2 Guides supplied with the 16 & S6







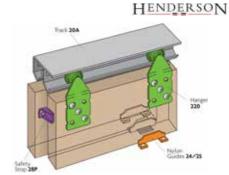


Single Top

- For timber frame or composite doors
- Silent nylon hangers & aluminium track
- Max. door weight 45kg

	Code		Door Width	Door Height
Α	DE010110	ST12	Max. 600mm	Max. 2400mm
	DE010120	ST15	Max. 750mm	Max. 2400mm
	DE010130	ST18	Max. 900mm	Max. 2400mm





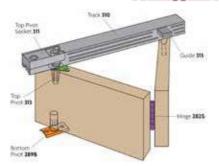
Double Top

- For heavy duty applications wardrobes & cupboards
- Double track to allow doors to bi-pass each other
- Silent nylon hangers & aluminium track
- Max. door weight 45kg

	Code		Door Width	Door Height
В	DE010160 W12		Max. I 200mm	Max. 2400mm
	DE010170	W15	Max. 1500mm	Max. 2400mm
	DE010180	WI8	Max. I 800mm	Max. 2400mm
	DE010190	W24	Max. 2400mm	Max. 2400mm

С

HENDERSON





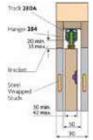
- Ideal for cupboard & wardrobe doors
- For timber, timber frame or composite doors
- Stable, silent & smooth-opening folding system
- Suitable for doors 18-35mm thick
- Max. door weight 14kg

	Code		Door Width	Door Height
С	DE012730	BIO	Max. 1065mm	Max. 2400mm
	DE012740	B15	Max. I 525mm	Max. 2400mm
	DE012750	B20	Max. 2135mm	Max. 2400mm



D

HENDERSON



Pocket Door

- Unique pocket door system that works with cavity walls for doors weighing up to 60kg
- · For timber ans timber frame
- Suitable for doors 28-44mm thick

	Code		Door Width	Door Height
D	DB016505	PDK3	762mm	1981mm
	DB016510	PDK4	838mm	1981mm
	DB016515	PDK5	762mm	2040mm
	DB016520	PDK6	826mm	2040mm
	DB016525	PDK7	726mm	2040mm
	DB016530	PDK10	930mm	2315mm







Next generation keyless access control

Smarter thinking. Smarter performance. Smarter design.

Since 2001, SALTO Systems has been delivering state-of-the-art wire-free and keyless electronic access control solutions. SALTO is driven by continuous improvement and is committed to developing the most technologically advanced and flexible electronic locking solutions for any kind of door and user need. SALTO has established itself as a global market leader in electronic access control solutions.

A	Escutcheons 67, 70, 73, 75, 78 81, 83, 85	Chubbsafes	
Abloy	Lever Door Handles 66-69, 72-77, 80-85	Safes 264	
Padlocks 17	Automatic Door Closers 205	Cigarette Bin 277	
Abus	Axim	Coat Hooks 228-229	
Key Safe 26	7 Transom Door Closer 202	Codelocks	
Padlocks 170, 17.	B	Code Locks 178-179, 181	
Access Control 252-26	Bathroom Turn & Release	Digital Lock To Suit Panic Latch 211	
Access Control Kit 256-25	- 7 65, 67, 70, 73, 75, 78, 83, 85, 94, 96-97, 100,	Code Locks 178-181	
Anti Tamper Cover 25	- 6 103, 107, 116-117, 142, 145, 242-243, 251	Commercial Satin Aluminium 144-145	
Call Point 255-25	Bell Push 20, 23, 34, 40, 43, 45	Commercial Stainless Steel 142-143	
Door Magnets 25	Bolts 231-233, 297-299	Cottage Latches 63	
Electric Lock 25	Bookcase Strip & Studs 239	Cup Pulls 121, 133, 138, 141	
Electric Strike Release 25	Borg	Curtain Poles 240	
Exit Buttons 25.	Code Locks 180	Cylinder Pulls 20, 23, 26, 35, 40, 43, 47-49	
Keypads 252, 256-25	7 Briton	D	
Salto Access Control 258-26	Electro Mag Overhead Closer 199	DAD	
Accessible Hardware 242-24	Overhead Door Closers 196	Post Boxes 274, 276-277	
Bathroom/Facility Indicator 243	<u> </u>	Deedlock	
Bathroom Turn & Release 242-243, 25	Cabin Hooks 230	Acoustic Door Holder 200	
CDX Threshold Draught Excluder	Cabinet Hardware 120-141	DIN Standard Locks 155	
249, 29	Carlisle Brass	Door Bolts 231-232	
Easy Access Threshold Door Sill	Accessories 234-236	Door Chains 21, 23, 25, 35, 41, 45, 47	
249, 29	Bathroom Turn & Release 116, 142	Door Closers 192-205	
Grab Rails 248-24	Cabinet Hardware 122-124	Acoustic Door Holders 200	
Hands Free Adaptors 246-24	7 Concealed Door Closer 203	Automatic Door Closers 205	
Key Holder 24	Door Knobs 116	Concealed Door Closers 202-203	
Lift to Lock Set 24.	Escutcheons II6, I42	Electro Mag Overhead Closers 199	
Radar Lock 24.	Front Door Furniture	Floor Springs 201	
Return To Door Lever 242-243, 24	7-9, 16, 18-21, 28, 30-37, 39-41	Overhead Door Closers 192-198	
Accessories 234-24	Hinges 186, 188-189	Door Furniture 6-147	
Acoustic Door Holders 20	Hooks & Bolts 228, 230, 232-233	Anti-Ligature 250-251	
Anti-Ligature Hardware 250-25	Lever Door Handles 86-87, 110-111	Accessible 242-249	
Anvil. See From The Anvil	Locks & Latches	Cabinet Hardware 120-141	
Aquamac 294-29.	5 150, 154-157, 159-160, 183	Commercial 142-147	
Astroflame	Safety Lever 142	Front Door Furniture 16-53	
FingerKeeper 14	6 Window Fittings	Knob Furniture 113-119	
Intumescents & Seals 291-292, 294-29.	- 5 185, 219-220, 222-225, 227	Lever Door Handles 54-111	
A 4141-	Catches 160	Multi Point Handles 6-15	
Atlantic			
Bathroom Turn & Release	Chrome Tube 237	Door Knobs 19, 23, 25-26, 33-34,	

Index

nders 168 T Hinges 191, 3	168	Cylinders		Door Knockers
tcheons 94 Thumb Latches	94	Escutcheons	2, 37-38, 42, 44, 46-52	17-18, 22, 24, 26, 31-32,
ge Door Handle 169 Window Fittings 212-2	169	Garage Door Handle	252	Door Magnets
es 186-190 Front Door Furniture 6-	186-190	Hinges	291, 293-295	Door Seals
r Door Handles 90-93 Bell Push 20, 23, 34, 40, 43,	90-93	Lever Door Handles	234-235	Door Stops
s & Latches 157, 160-161, 168, 245 Centre Door Knobs 19, 23, 25-2	60-161, 168, 245	Locks & Latches 157,	der 235	Magnetic Door Holde
rhead Door Closers 196-197 33-34, 38-39, 43, 45, 47-49, 51,	196-197	Overhead Door Closer	21, 35, 41, 292	DoorViewers
Door Knockers 16-18, 22, 24, 26, 30-3		Frelan		DorGuard
room Turn & Release 117 37-38, 42, 44, 46-	se 117	Bathroom Turn & Relea	der 200	Acoustic Door Holde
net Hardware 125-127 Door Viewers 21, 35, 41 2	125-127	Cabinet Hardware		Dorma
r Knockers 32 Letters 21, 25, 35, 41, 51, 3	32	Door Knockers	osers 205	Automatic Door Clos
tcheons II7 Letter Plates & Covers 16-17, 21-22, 2	117	Escutcheons	oser 202	Concealed Door Clos
er Plates 30 26, 28-30, 36, 42, 44, 46, 48-50, 52, 2	30	Letter Plates	201	Floor Spring
r Door Handles 89 Multi Point Door Handles 6-	89	Lever Door Handles	osers 194-196, 199	Overhead Door Clos
tice Knobs 117 Numerals 21, 25, 35, 41, 43, 45, 51,	117	Mortice Knobs	249, 293-295	Draught Excluder
dow Fittings 225 G	225	Window Fittings	121, 133, 138, 141	Drawer Pulls
The Anvil Garage Door Holder 169, 2		From The Anvil	132, 136-138	Drop Pulls
room Turn & Release 65 Gate Hardware 296-3	se 65	Bathroom Turn & Relea	233	Dust Excluding Socket
ccase Strip 239 Bolts 297-2	239	Bookcase Strip		E
net Hardware 120-121 Chain 177, 2	120-121	Cabinet Hardware	252, 256-257	Electronic Keypads
tre Door Knobs Fieldgate Hinge Set 2		Centre Door Knobs		Era
19, 26, 33, 39, 43, 48-49, 51, 53 Foot Bolt 2	, 43, 48-49, 51, 53	19, 26, 33, 39	oor Restrictor 185	Cable Window & Do
age Latches 63 Gate Closer 2	63	Cottage Latches	149, 165, 183	Locks & Latches
rain Poles 240 Gate Latch 62, 296-2	240	Curtain Poles		Escutcheons
der Pull 35, 40, 43, 48-49 Gate Lock 2	35, 40, 43, 48-49	Cylinder Pull	, 75, 81, 83, 85, 89, 94,	64-65, 67, 70, 73,
r Knockers 17, 26, 31, 37, 42, 48-52 Gate Spring 2	31, 37, 42, 48-52	Door Knockers 17, 26	07, 116-117, 142, 145	96-97, 100, 104, 10
r Pull 26 Hot Bed Handle 2	26	Door Pull	167-168	Euro Cylinders
r Stops 234-235 T Hinge 3	234-235	Door Stops		Exidor
r Studs 51-53 Thumb Latches 63, 2	51-53	Door Studs	ad Closer 199	Electro Mag Overhea
tcheons 64-65 Gate Post Box 2	64-65	Escutcheons	206-208, 210-211	Panic Hardware
drail Brackets 236 Geze	236	Handrail Brackets	255-256	Exit Buttons
ks & Bolts 229-231 Concealed Door Closer 2	229-231	Hooks & Bolts		F
er Plates Electro Mag Overhead Closer I		Letter Plates	146-147	Finger Guards
16-17, 26, 29-30, 36, 42, 48-50, 52 Floor Spring 2	, 36, 42, 48-50, 52	16-17, 26, 29-3	278-283	Fire Signage
r Door Handles 54-56, 58-62 Overhead Door Closers 192-1	54-56, 58-62	Lever Door Handles	ire Exit Signage 281	Photoluminescent Fire
s & Latches 159 Grab Rails 248-2	159	Locks & Latches	201	Floor Springs
tice/Rim Door Knob 113-115 H	113-115	Mortice/Rim Door Kno	236-237	Flush Pull
i Point Handles 6, 10-15 Handles. See Front Door Furniture or	6, 10-15	Multi Point Handles		Forte
nerals & Letters 41,51,53 Lever Door Handles	41,51,53	Numerals & Letters	elease 94	Bathroom Turn & Rele
Turn 62 Handrail Brackets 2	62	Ring Turn	ings 237	Chrome Tube & Fittin

Hands Free Handle Adap	otor 246-247	Cabin Hooks	230	Aluminium Door Locks	162
Hasp & Staples	176-177	Hat & Coat Hook	228-229	Bathroom Locks	156
Health & Safety Signage	284-287	Норре		Cam Locks	168
Heritage Brass		Multi Point Handles	8-9	Catches	160
Bathroom Turn & Rele	ase 96-97	ī		Code Locks	178-181
Bell Push	23, 43, 45	Intumescents & Seals	288-295	Cupboard Locks	168
Cabinet Hardware	129-137, 139-141	Aquamac	294-295	DIN Standard Locks	155
Centre Door Knobs		Bat Wing Perimeter Se	al 291	Euro Cylinders	167-168
23, 25, 3	33, 38-39, 43, 45, 47	CDXThreshold Draug	ht Excluder	Euro Cylinder Locks	154
Cup Pulls	133, 138, 141		249, 293	Fire Brigade Locks	161
Cylinder Pulls	23, 35, 47	Door Seal	293-295	Garage Locks	169
Door Chains	23, 25, 45, 47	DoorViewer	292	Gear Boxes	165
Door Knockers		Easy Access Threshold	Door Sill	Hasp & Staples	176-177
18, 22, 24,	32, 37-38, 44, 46,-47		249, 294	Locker Lock	169
Drop Pulls	138	Fire Grilles & Plates	292	Magnetic Catches	157, 160
Escutcheons	96-97	Intumescent Kits	289	Mortice Latches	157
Letter Plates 2	2, 24, 36, 42, 44, 46	Intumescent Strip	291	Mortice Locks	151-156
Lever Door Handles	96-97, 110	Letter Box	292	Multi Point Door Locks	164
Mortice Knobs	118-119	Rain Deflector	294	Multi Point Window Locks	227
Numerals	43, 45	J		Night Latches	149-150
Numerals & Letters	25	Jackloc		Oval Lock Cases	155
Surface Door Bolt	232	Window Restrictors	184-185	Padlocks	170-175
Hinges	186-191, 300	K		Patio Door Lock	183
Anti-Ligature	251	Kaba		Radar Lock	161,245
Ball Bearing	186-187	Code Locks	180	Rim Cylinders	150
Butt Hinge	188, 190	Key Cabinets	270-271	Rim Locks	158-159
Concealed Knuckle	186	Key Holder	243	Security Chains	177
Counter Flap	190	Key Safes	268-269	Security Cylinders	167
Cranked Bands W/Ho	ok On Plate 300	Knob Furniture	113-119	Snaplocks	183
Double Action	187	L		Window & Door Restrictors	& Bolts
Fieldgate Hinge Set	299	Legge			183-185
Friction Stays	190	Locks & Latches	153, 157	M	
Heavy Reversible	300	Letter Plates & Covers	16-17, 21-22, 24,	Magnetic Door Holder	235
Hurlinge	190	26, 28-30, 36, 4	2, 44, 46, 48-50, 52	Master Lock	
Parliament	189	Letters 2	1, 25, 35, 41, 51, 53	Key Safe	269
Piano	190	Lever Door Handles		Padlocks	174
Stormproof	190	54-62, 66-70, 73	3-78, 80-87, 89-111	Mirrors	272
T Hinge	191,300	Locks & Latches	148-185	Mortice/Rim Door Knobs	113-119
Washered	188	3 Lever Locks	153, 156	Multi Point Door Handles	6-15
	228-230	5 Lever Locks	151-152	-	227

Index

N		Key Cabinets	271	UPVC Espagnolette Window Handles		
Numerals 21, 25, 3	35, 41, 43, 45, 51, 53	Safes 263, 265-267		226		
P		Security Mirrors	272	w		
Padlocks	170-175	Security Chains	177	Window Fittings	212-227	
Panic Hardware	206-211	Security Mirrors	272	Casement Fastener	212-218, 223-225	
Outside Access Device	e 210-211	Signage	278-287	Casement Stay	212-218, 223-225	
Paddle Handle	210	Fire Signage	278-283	Casement Stay Locking	g Pin 227	
Panic Bolt	206, 208	Health & Safety Signage	284-287	Cockspur Window Ha	ndle 226	
Panic Latch	206-208	Sliding Door Gear	302-305	Espag Handle	212-218, 226	
Parcel Box	276	Squire		Fanlight Catch	227	
Parking Post	169	Hasp & Staples	176	Multi Point Window Lo	ocks 227	
Perry		Key Safes	269	Night Vent Fastener		
Gate Hardware	296-300	Padlocks	170-173, 175	212	-213, 215-218, 224	
Hasp & Staples	176	Security Chain	177	Quadrant Arm Stay	225	
Hinges	300	Sterling		Roller Arm Stay	225	
Swivel Locking Bars	177	Cigarette Bin	277	Sash Window Fittings	219-220, 222	
Porcelain Mortice Knobs	119	Key Cabinets	270	UPVC Window Handle	es 226	
Post Boxes	274-277	Post Boxes	275-276	Window Locks & Rest	rictors	
Gate Post Box	274	Stormguard			183-185, 227	
Parcel Box	276	Intumescents & Seals	293-294	Y		
Pull Handles	143, 145	Т		Yale		
R		Thumb Latches	63	Night Latches	149-150	
Radar Lock	161, 245	Twin Slot Shelving	237	Rim Cylinders	150	
Rain Deflector	294	U		Z		
Return To Door Levers	142, 144, 242-243	Ultion		Zoo		
Ring Turns	62	Security Cylinders	167	Accessible Hardware	242-247	
S		Union		Anti-Ligature Hardwan	e 250-251	
Safes	263-269	Acoustic Door Holder	200	Bathroom Turn & Relea	ase	
Key Cabinets	270-271	Locks & Latches	151-156, 158		100, 103, 107, 145	
Key Safes	268-269	Overhead Door Closers	198	Door Stops	234	
Safety Levers	142, 144, 242-243	UPVC Multi Point Handles	6-15	Escutcheons	100, 104, 107, 145	
Salto Access Control	258-260	UPVC Window Handles	226	Flush Bolt	233	
Samuel Heath		V		Hinges	186	
Concealed Door Close	er 203	Versa	,	Lever Door Handles	99, 102-109	
Securefast		Friction Stays	190	Locks & Latches	151, 155-156	
Code Locks	178-179	Locks & Latches	164	Pull Handles	143	
Window Restrictor	185	Multi Point Handles	7-9, 15	Return To Door Lever	142, 144, 242	
Securikey		Multi Point Window Locks	227			

Terms & Conditions

For Terms & Conditions please refer to our website www.acleigh.co.uk/help/terms